#1 Guide To Atari ST

START®

Double START Disk Inside

Volume 4, Number 7 February 1990 USA $14.95 • Canada $19.95

THE NEXT GENERATION

Secrets of TT Tos!

STs in the Doctor's Office

REVIEWED:

Indy Action Game
Final Cut
Cuckoo's Egg

ON DISK:

X-10 Controller
Chaos on your ST
Crunch Time Football

02
0 74470 19724 9

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY FROM GRAVIS

HERE'S GRIPPING NEWS FOR MOUSE USERS

Introducing The Gravis MouseStick!™

A BETTER HANDLE ON DESIGN

THE PLAN: Create *the* input device that is the ultimate in controller precision and versatility.

THE STRATEGY: Combine design ergonomics with state-of-the-art controller technology.

THE RESULT: *The Gravis Mouse-Stick™*. The breakthrough joystick controller technology ergonomically based on the hand's ability to perform precise movements with speed and accuracy.

A BETTER HANDLE ON TECHNOLOGY

Design makes the MouseStick™ responsive.

Technology makes the MouseStick™ today's most versatile input device. For desktop use. For large-screen monitor CAD and DTP applications. And, of course, for computer games.

Plug it in and get ready! Everything opens up with an amazing 1200 point resolution that can be set to any screen size.

And the big picture resolves into fractional sensitivity modes for precise pixel by pixel control.

The secret? The MouseStick's™ true *optomechanical* digital output signal. Here's a comparison: available analog joysticks perform like an old hi-fi. The MouseStick's™ digital optomechanics perform like a compact disk player.

And there's more — the Gravis MouseStick™ Processing Unit (GMPU). This little brain really frees you to select from hundreds of modes such as direct tracking with or without autocentering and fully variable pulse output. Three programmable microswitch buttons let you emulate keyboard commands, and the GMPU's 16-character display and menu system updates you on mode and function.

Thanks to the GMPU's 16K of ROM, programming options are virtually limitless and it can be user upgraded to include new features. The MouseStick™ is compatible with all Macintosh®, Apple IIe, IIc and IIGS computers, has all the unique features of the Gravis Joystick *and* comes with a one year no-nonsense warranty!

SO TEST-DRIVE THE MOUSESTICK™ TODAY!

Get a grip on the new MouseStick™ and you'll quickly discover it's light years ahead of the mouse, trackball or traditional joystick.

The MouseStick™ doesn't clutter your desk or require constant cleaning. And unlike a trackball, you don't need the dexterity of a cardshark to drag an item.

The Gravis MouseStick™ is one of the most technologically advanced and durable digital input devices available.

But don't worry. You can handle it.

Advanced
GRAVIS

Computer Technology Ltd.
7033 Antrim Ave. Burnaby B.C.
Canada V5J 4M5. US OFFICE:
1602 Carolina St. #D12,
Bellingham WA 98226
Tel: 604-434-7274

Increase your publishing power.

Migraph Hand Scanner.

Add scanned graphics to all your projects quickly and easily with the Migraph Hand Scanner.

The Hand Scanner provides a scanning window over 4" wide with four scanning resolutions: 100, 200, and true 300 and 400 dots per inch. It also offers adjustable contrast, three dither settings for scanning halftones, and a special setting for line art.

Build your own library of images. Logos, photographs, books, illustrations . . . provide you with an unlimited supply of art.

Touch-Up,™ Migraph's high resolution image editor, lets you scan *and* edit your images. Powerful editing tools include crop, invert, resize, flip, cut and paste, multiple zoom levels, a full array of paint tools, and much more.

When your images are "pixel perfect", import them into your favorite ST publishing programs like Calamus, Fleet Street, PageStream, and Publisher ST. In addition, several save formats let you use your images on the PC and Mac.

The Migraph Hand Scanner and Touch-Up. Powerful tools for professional publishing.

See your dealer today for more details or call us direct. Dealer inquiries invited.

For all Atari ST and Mega systems with monochrome or color monitors, 1MB memory and 3.5" DS disk drive

MIGRAPH INC.

200 S 333rd St., Suite 220 Federal Way, WA 98003 (206) 838-4677 (800) 223-3729 *(Pacific Standard Time)*

© Copyright 1989 Migraph, Inc. The Migraph logo is a registered trademark and Touch Up is a trademark of Migraph Inc.

Spell Checker
Thesaurus
Multiple Columns
Full Page Preview
Auto-Hyphenation
Text Mode*
Superior Print
More Fonts

WordUp 3.0 will be available in February. See ad in next month's issue of Start for full details. Buy WordUp 2.0 after 12/31/89 and get WordUp 3.0 for free! WordUp 3.0 has a MSRP of $99.95, which is $20.00 more than WordUp 2.0, so act quickly before WordUp 2.0 is sold out. Registered users of WordUp will receive an upgrade notice. * Fast formatted printing using your printer's built-in fonts at 10, 12, or 15 cpi. Still prints pictures while in text mode!

T-T TOS Revealed! . . . . . Page 22

#1 Guide To Atari ST

START®

FEBRUARY 1990 VOLUME 4, NUMBER 7

CRUNCH TIME FOOTBALL . . . . PAGE 60

Features

17 **A SMALL TOUR OF UNIX**
by David Small
Part III: Redirection and Pipes

22 **T-T-TOS SECRETS**
by Donald Maples
The Adventures of a Curious Insomniac with a Machine-Language Monitor

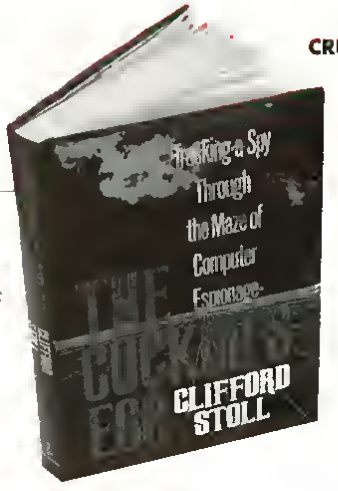
50 **CHAOS ON YOUR ST**
by Stephen Clark
Under All, There is Order

60 **CRUNCH TIME FOOTBALL**
by Poppy and Jesse Kocher
Gridiron Excitement Year-Round

72 **X-10 CONTROLLER**
by Howard MacOdrum
Make Your ST a Powerhouse

78 **A. I. DOCTOR!**
by Ron Schaefer, M.D.
An Expert System Shell for the ST

84 **DOCTOR, IS THAT AN ST I SEE?**
by Bruce D. Noonan, M.D.
Marco Technologies' ST-Based Visual Field Analyzer



START SPOTLIGHT . . . . PAGE 95

Reviews

37 **FINDEX V**
by Karen Gordon
IBM Command-Line Database in ST Clothing.

93 **FINAL CUT**
by Rick Duff
Legend's New Sequencer Bridges the Gap

95 **START SPOTLIGHT**
by Andrew Reese
The Cuckoo's Egg

Departments

7 **EDITORIAL**

9 **DIALOG BOX**

11 **NEWS, NOTES AND QUOTES**
Stephen Mortimer

15 **PRODUCTS UPDATE**
Marta Deike

39 **THE CYBER CORNER**
The Return of Pixel-Pro!

47 **CLIPBOARD**
Heidi Brumbaugh

57 **FOR THE FUN OF IT**
Indy, Project Neptune, Falcon

66 **DISK CONTENTS**

67 **SIDE 2**

68 **DISK INSTRUCTIONS**

90 **MAC & PC ON THE ST**
FormSet

Indicates programs included on START Disk

Mark Williams Raises C Programming To A New Level.

New source level debugger, *csd*, cuts development time in half!

Now, on top of the world's best C compiler, Mark Williams brings you *csd*, the world's only source level debugger for the Atari ST!

With *csd*, you actually debug in C. Forget about trying to find bugs in clunky assembler and struggling with long dumps. *csd* gives you the interactive advantages of an interpreter plus the speed of a compiler. An indispensable companion for Mark Williams C.

Reviewers have been raving about the IBM version of *csd* for years:

"csd *is close to the ideol debugging environment... o definite aid to learning C and an indispensable tool for progrom development.*"

–William G. Wong, *BYTE*

"This is o powerful ond sophisticoted debugger built on o well-designed, 'serious' compiler."

–Jonathan Sachs, *Micro/Systems Journol*

FEATURES

NEW VERSION 3.0!

Mark Williams C For the Atari ST

- ★ New! Resource Editor includes compiler/decompiler for direct access to resource text
- ★ New! Peephole optimization–faster compile times and faster code
- Full access to AES/VDI libraries with complete documentation and examples
- Source and object code for RAM disk cuts compile time in half
- Integrated edit/compile cycle editor automatically points to errors
- MicroEMACS full-screen editor with commented source code
- Full K & R plus ANSI extensions
- Microshell Command Processor a powerful UNIX style shell
- Complete symbolic debugger and assembler
- Powerful utilities: make, linker, archiver, egrep, sort, diff and more
- Over 600 pages of documentation with more than 100 sample programs

New! *csd* C SOURCE DEBUGGER

- Cuts development time in half!
- Debug in C source code not assembler
- Provides separate source, evaluation, program and history windows
- Ability to set trace points and monitor variables
- Can interactively evaluate any C expression
- Can execute any C function in your program
- Trace back function
- On-line help screens

MARK WILLIAMS C FOR THE ATARI ST–$179.95
***csd* C SOURCE DEBUGGER–$69.95**
60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

WE'VE UPPED COMPILER PERFORMANCE, TOO!

Our new **Resource Editor** makes creating window driven interfaces with icons, alerts, pull down menus and dialogue boxes a snap. And its exclusive compiler/decompiler lets you directly access resources, making changes quick and easy while simplifying project management.

Unparalleled compiler speed, fast, compact code, complete utilities and outstanding documentation have made Mark Williams C the preferred compiler for the Atari ST. Reviewers enthusiastically agree:

"Mark Williams C may be the best implementation of C on the Atari ST to date...not only for the experienced, professional developer, but also for the weekend progrommer."
–George Miller, *COMPUTE!'S Atori ST Disk ond Mogazine*

"...the oll-around best choice for serious software development on the ST."

–Douglas Weir, *Anolog Computing*

COUNT ON AN UPSTANDING REPUTATION.

Mark Williams has been producing and improving quality programming tools since 1976. A good reason why the Mark Williams C compiler is the one chosen by Atari. And just one more reason you should choose Mark Williams, too.

SPECIAL UPDATE OFFER AVAILABLE NOW!

If you already own Mark Williams C, a special update offer is available for version 3.0 and *csd* by calling Mark Williams. If not, there's never been a better time to ask your Atari dealer about Mark Williams C and *csd*. Or you can order by calling 1-800-MWC-1700.

Mark Williams Company

601 North Skokie Highway, Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044

© 1988 Mark Williams Company

START
#1 GUIDE TO THE ATARI ST

PUBLISHER
James Capparell

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
John Taggart

EDITORIAL
Andrew Reese, Editor
Tom Byron, Associate Editor
Amy H. Johnson, Programs Editor
Jim Pierson-Perry, Music/MIDI Editor
Marta Deike, Editorial Coordinator

Contributing Editors: Tom Hudson, Jim Kent, Alex Leavens, Stephen Mortimer, Mord Nemoe, David Plotkin, David Ramsden, David Small

Contributors: Jon A. Bell, Heidi Brumbaugh, Rick Duff, Stephen Clark, Wolf Griffey, Jesse Kocker, Peppy Kocher, Howard MacOdrum, Donald Maples, Bruce D. Noonan, David Plotkin, Rae Schaefer

CREATIVE SERVICES
Julianne Ososke, Director of Creative Services
Jim Warner, Art Director
Daniel C. Goodwin, Associate Art Director
Wendy Johnson, Advertising Production Coordinator
Cover Photography, Edward Caldwell

ADVERTISING SALES
Denny Riley
Western Region, (415) 957-0886
Mickael Evans
Eastern Region, (415) 957-0886

CIRCULATION
Iro Epstein, Circulation Consultant
Ann Dunlop, Fulfillment Manager
Charlie Sullivan, Distribution Coordinator

ANTIC PUBLISHING, INC.
James Capparell, President, John Taggart, Vice-President, Richard D. Capparello, Board of Director, Lee S. Isgur, Advisory Board, Mark Skir, Controller

ADMINISTRATION
Fidez Bituin, Accounts Receivable Supervisor

General Offices, Catalog Customer Service: (415) 957-0886, 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Pacific Time. START, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Credit Card Subscriptions and Catalog Orders: (800) 234-7001. Subscription Customer Service: For change of address and inquiries, include subscription labels and write to START Subscriptions, P.O. Box 3805, Escondido, CA 92025 or call (619) 485-7754, 9 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Pacific Time.

February 1990, Volume 4, Number 7. START Magazine (ISSN #0889-6216) is published monthly by Antic Publishing, Inc., 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Third Class postage paid at Columbia, MO. Subscriptions (for 12 issues with disk): $79.95 in U.S.; California $85.15; Canada $97.95; Foreign surface $104.95; Foreign airmail $158.35. Foreign subscribers (not including Canada) must send full payment. Payment in U.S. funds only. POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to START Magazine, P.O. Box 3805, Escondido, CA 92025.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher. START is an independent periodical not affiliated in any way with Atari Corp. ATARI is a trademark of Atari Corp. All references to Atari products are trademarked and should be so noted. START is a trademark of Antic Publishing, Inc., an Information Technology Company.
Copyright © 1990 by Antic Publishing. All Rights Reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Editorial

It's a new decade, a new year — and time for a new team at START. This is my last issue as Editor. I will be joining several old friends to develop software for, well, how can I say this gracefully — blue computers. It's not a lack of faith in Atari's future that prompts this change, but a combination of a wonderful career opportunity and more time with my family.

Needless to say, I'm sad about leaving all of my friends at Antic Publishing and in the Atari community. But I feel comfortable leaving the reins of START in the hands of Tom Byron, who has served well as Associate Editor of START. Tom has been with the company for more than three years and is ready, willing and able to take over START.

I won't be leaving the Atari world, however. Tom has asked me to take on the position of Graphics Editor for START and I'm happy to accept. So you'll still see me around the pages of START in the future.

Our outstanding Programs Editor, Heidi Brumbaugh, has also left START to pursue her own career opportunities. She will be missed, especially by all of START's program authors who knew Heidi as that determined and knowledgable voice on the phone requesting bug fixes and copyright notices. START was very fortunate to find a superb replacement for Heidi. Amy Johnson is a programmer and journalist who adds a new dimension to the START staff.

We're also saddened to report the death of long-time Atarian John Anderson. His work for Creative Computing, Computer Shopper and the Atari Explorer was beyond excellent. His death occurred during the Loma Prieta earthquake last October 17th. Our sympathy goes out to his family.

Many people have called to ask how we at START weathered the earthquake. Let me reassure you: despite the antique appearance of Antic Publishing's three-story brick building in San Francisco, we suffered not a crack, broken window or crashed hard disk. Although several of our staff lost their homes, everyone came through the quake in fine physical shape.

One last loss to report: the powers that be at LFP Publishing, who published Analog and ST-Log, have decided to pull the plug on their combined all-Atari magazine. We're sorry to see another Atari magazine leave the field, especially one with the history of Analog. All our best to Lee Pappas, Clay Walnum and the gang.

As to the health of START, no worries! Everything looks good from here. Ad pages are up (the lifeblood of any magazine), circulation is up, subscriptions are up — everything's set for a great new decade. You don't have to worry about START!

Thanks to Publisher Jim Capparell, Associate Publisher John Taggart and all of the staff at START for their support over the last two years.

Ciao!

ANDREW REESE
START Editor

Don't Be A Solitary Atari.

The largest and longest standing group of Atari® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Atari Forums. And you can join them.

Find the latest software, like the new desktop publishing program for the ST. Learn how to run Macintosh® and MS-DOS® programs on your Atari. And pick up helpful game tips from experienced players.

Need technical help? Atari personnel and most third-party software and hardware vendors are online every day. You can even provide recommendations as they develop new programs and products. There's no better way to get more out of your Atari.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO ATARI at any ! prompt.

CIRCLE 038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuServe®

An H&R Block Company

Dialog Box

Keyboard Detachment

Is it possible to upgrade my 1040ST to the Mega standard? I love the detached keyboard of the Mega and think it's more functional that the all-in-one-box 1040.

Charles Burrell
Logan, OH

While we've heard of successful hardware hacks to add a detached keyboard to an ST, there is no such commercial product available in the United States. If you'd like to pursue such modifications, check on CompuServe, GEnie or BIX for specific suggestions. As with all hardware modifications, if you open your ST's case within the warranty period, it will definitely void the warranty. — START Editor

ST Writer Bug

I'm having problems with ST Writer Elite 3.0 (START, April 1989). On at least three occasions — and after about 30 minutes of typing — I've been unable to save a file. As soon as I press [Esc], the cursor is gone and the keyboard locks.

Has anyone else experienced this frustration?

Paul R. Hochstetler
South Bend, Indiana

A number of readers — and several members of the START staff — have experienced this bug. The problem is that the cursor gets "stuck" at the top of the screen. To return to the main menu, simply jiggle the mouse a little and the problem's solved. ST Writer guru Bruce Noonan is aware of the bug and has fixed it in the latest version (3.4) which will run in the April 1990 issue of START. — START Editor

Heidi Format a Hit

I hope everyone at START came through the earthquake without being harmed.

The Heidi format is a good idea. I personally do not have a double-sided drive and almost didn't buy the November issue because the accompanying disk was double-sided. But after glancing through the magazine, I realized there would be programs on Side 1 that even my drive would read.

I am having one problem, however. Final Approach Controller won't run on my ST. Everything else is fine. How do I get this program to run?

Michael L. Myers
Marysville, California

The building that START is in weathered the quake without a crack, though some Antic Publishing employees did lose their homes. Our thanks to you and everyone else who expressed their concern following this disaster. Also, thank you for your praise of START's new double-sided format — it's turned out to be well worth the effort.

As for Final Approach Controller — we goofed! It appears that the program will not run on a 520ST (see the Alert Box in this issue). Our apologies for the inconvenience. — START Editor.

Found: One Accelerator Board

Your recent review of accelerators in the December 1989 issue came at a good time. I have been thinking about getting an accelerator board or even a blitter chip, and well, I just didn't know what to buy. After reading your article though, all that has changed. I now know what it is that I need and I didn't even have to waste $100 or more on something that will just sit idle. Thanks for the very helpful information and keep up the good work.

One other thing: I would like to know how to go about reviewing software that becomes available for the ST.

Michael F. Irwin, Jr.
Las Vegas, Nevada

Dave Small put a lot of work into his piece on accelerators for the ST and we think he did a great job. We're glad you think so, too.

To review products for START, just write to Author Guidelines, START Magazine, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. These guidelines will give you an excellent idea of what we're looking for. — START Editor.

Desperately Seeking...

There were a number of items listed in your Softguide (October 1989) that I am very interested in, especially from B.E.S.T. Software & Equal Plus Software. However, you gave no addresses that I could locate for the companies listed.

Ken Sullivan
Waco, TX

The purpose of Softguide was to give an "at-a-glance" overview of products in a particular category. To do further research, your public library is an excellent source. One phone call to the reference desk will produce the following: Equal Plus Software, P.O. Box 160626, Austin, TX 78716; B.E.S.T. Software, 11525 S.W. Durham Rd., Tigard, OR 97224. Both these addresses are available from "The Software Directory," published by R.R. Bowker. —START Editor ▶

Alert Box

Fleet Street Publisher Mix-Up

In the September 1989 issue, START published a review of Fleet Street Publisher 3.0. The article was based on a preview of the program offered to us by George Miller of MichTron. The program was running as we described at the April 1989 "World of Atari" show in Anaheim, California. The article was intended to coincide with actual release of the program. After the issue went to press, Michtron made substantial changes to FSP 3.0. In a recent phone conversation with George Miller, we were told that the final version of FSP 3.0 will rival Calamus or Calamus Plus. When START obtains a distribution copy of the program, we'll let you know more.

CaverUps nat Caverup

The P.S. Computer CoverUps described in Products Update (START, October 1989) have no connection to Computer Coverup, Inc. of Chicago. P.S. Computer CoverUps is located in Metamora, Michigan.

Final Appraach Faux-Pas

In the article that accompanied Kevin Mason's Final Approach Controller (START, November 1989), we failed to mention that the game requires one megabyte of memory. Our apologies for this oversight.

SUBMISSION INFORMATION

START welcomes submissions. Please include both hard copy printouts of articles and program listings as well as disk files on ST compatible disks. Media will be returned if self-addressed, stamped mailer is supplied. START assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial materials.

Do you have questions about using your ST? Is there something you're not clear about? Every issue, START's editors listen to your comments and answer your questions in Dialog Box. Let us hear from you! Our address is:

Dialog Box
START
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Or leave us a message on Compuserve using the Antic Online Mailbox — just log on and type GO ANTIC.

Zephyr and STPlus

P.O. 1197, Berkeley, Ca. 94701...Order # (800)759-1110

Atari ST Hard Disks
45 meg, 28 ms, $635
92 Meg, 18 ms, 1995
10 meg Floppy, $835
155 meg Tape, $835
20 meg Supra, $435

We have ALL ST Porducts!

Come on line with the best and biggest Atari BBSat **1-415-845-1789** 2000 files and constant discussion on the future of Atari! $60/year or $10/mo.

ATARI PORTFOLIO $349

Cambridge Z-88 with Atari ST interface, and 160k RAM, and Carrying Case $599

The S-Tefax

Atari software and interface included for only $1295. This high quality fax machine is also an excellent digising scanner for dtp!

All Atari Related Products at 30 % off on Software All The Time! Hardware Products at 20% off of List!

Speedboat Assassins $15
Roadwars $15
Action Service $18
World Games $15
Golden Path (old ROMS) $10
Knight of the Orc $10
California Games $22
The Pawn or Guild of Thieves $22

ThrIII Time Pack 2
Buggy Boy
SpaceHarrier
BombJack
Live & Let Die
Thundercats
Battle Ships
Ikari Warriors
all for $35 !!!

PCSpeed $349.95
Spectre GCR $239
DBMan V $149.95
Color ComputerEyes $195.00
Z-Ram 4-meg board $129

Sega Genesis Game Console & Altered Beast $189
Thunder Force II $49.95
Last Battle $46.95
Ghouls and Ghosts $49.95
Tommy Lasorda Baseball $54.95
Arnold Palmer Golf $49.95
Alex Kidd $39.95
Super Hang-On $46.95

News, Notes & Quotes

by Stephen Mortimer • START Contributing Editor

Atari Update

• Michael Morand has been named president of Atari Computers (U.S.). He comes to Atari Corp. from AST Research, a PC-clone manufacturer. Bill Crouch is the new Vice President of Sales, replacing Mike Dendo in that position. Crouch headed sales at Commodore during the C-64 boom.

Michael Morand

• A multimillion dollar advertising campaign was launched by Atari in October to promote the Portfolio. Initial response has been overwhelming according to Sig Hartmann, who retired from Atari at the end of 1989. Jim Fischer, Vice President of Marketing, stated that print ads for Portfolio could be found in magazines such as *Newsweek*, *Smithsonian*, *Popular Science*, *Fortune*, *Scientific American* and all the airline in-flight magazines. The ads reportedly build on the theme that Atari has "computers for everyone," establishing Atari's name as a computer company rather than a video-game maker. To a lesser extent, there will be ads for STACY, the ST and MIDI, and the new line of PC-compatibles. The Atari PC4 and ABC286-30 (with a 30MB hard disk) received FCC certification in the fourth quarter and should be shipping as you read this.

• DeskSet II was shown at the Washington Area Atari Computer Fest in October of last year. The completed package carries a $495 list price and has been optimized with several features added since it was originally shown. DeskSet II now has landscape printing and the ability to wrap text around and inside irregular objects. Also, an interface has been developed to connect a Mega to a Compugraphics high-resolution output device. A production model of STACY with 4MB of memory and a 40MB Conner hard disk was also shown by Atari at the WAACE show. As of press time, the STACY had not yet received FCC certification, although Atari was hoping to ship it by Fall COMDEX in November.

• Despite memory limitations, the Portfolio has some interesting capabilities that will let it run advanced software. Executable ROM cards with up to 1MB capacity can serve as the area for a program to reside. Other programs can be loaded into the Portfolio's own RAM. One program using two executable ROM cards requires users to swap cards in order to use the 2MB-size program. Also, transfer software is under development for the ST in addition to the previously announced PC software.

68030 Upgrade Under Development

Fast Technology, maker of the T-16 accelerator board for the ST, is reportedly developing a 68030 board for the Mega. The board is expected to connect to the Mega's internal 68000 bus connector and will automatically patch the operating system, since TOS 1.4 is not completely compatible with Motorola's 68030 processor. A bootup ROM on the board will load TOS 1.4 or 1.6 into RAM and then patch it. (As a point of reference, the 16-MHz 68000 with 32K cache on the T-16 board almost halves the time required to perform many tasks. With a full 32-bit 68030 processor, this performance mark could be far surpassed.)

The 68030 processor has a built-in protected Memory Management Unit that allows for multitasking applications. A number of special features are planned, according to Jim Allen of Fast Technology, with additional memory being a high priority. (It is uncertain whether the memory will be usable for the video.) Monochrome and/or color high-resolution display capability may be included on the board. Other possibilities include a math coprocessor chip and additional means of expansion.

The Fast unit was being prototyped at press time and may be shown at Fall COMDEX. Pricing of the 68030 expansion board will be determined once Atari announces pricing for the TT. ▶

News, Notes & Quotes

PKS Write Improves Calamus

ISD Marketing has just released a new text editor for its popular desktop publishing program, Calamus. Dubbed PKS Write, it can reside as a desk accessory, a stand-alone program, or as a module in the upcoming Calamus version 1.1. Pop-up menus control the text editor/word processor that can handle up to seven open documents.

Many word processor functions exist in PKS Write. Footnotes and indexes can be created in separate windows, similar to Microsoft Write. An index can be alphabetized using a powerful sort function. Calamus-specific functions include the importation of Calamus macros. Rulers can be defined and edited. Unlike Calamus, both text and styles can be searched for and replaced at the same time. Searches can be conducted for layout reference codes. Font and layout codes can be hidden to various degrees. Finally, markers allow easy access to specific parts of a document.

PKS Write lets users create definable keystrokes and the combination of several functions using Emacs-like bindings. This in turn lets users customize PKS Write so that it can mimic other word processors' keystrokes.

Fat Bits

• PageStream version 1.8 is now available. The new upgrade to SoftLogik's desktop publishing package fixes most known bugs and adds several features. Arcs are now created with respect to the center point and a "font manager" facilitates easier and quicker access to fonts. Speedier operation and a new PostScript printer driver round out the new features. Call SoftLogik at (314) 894-8608 for upgrade policy.

• OmniMon, the multiresolution monitor from Wuztek, has been redesigned to allow software control for setting screen resolution, a procedure previously accomplished through a switch box. The new software switch has hooks that will let commercial programs change resolutions inside the actual program.

• CMI offered a Christmas special on their ST-PA accelerator. A single accelerator was available at the low price of $180 or $150 each if three or more were purchased. This move was seen by many as CMI's abandonment of the ST market because of fierce competition. Although CMI denied this rumor, it did acknowledge that sales were slower than expected. ■

Stephen Mortimer is a contributing editor for START. He lives in Binghamton, New York.

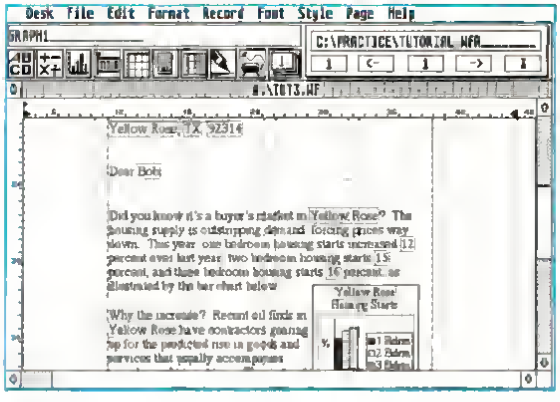
If you have a hot Atari news item, let us know at ***News, Notes & Quotes,*** *START Magazine, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107*

Introducing...

Wordflair™

The integrated document processor

Wordflair provides all of the word proceseing teaturee you need for efficient word processing and more. Wordflair lets you combine text, grephice, celculated regions end date and deeign your page as you go. Which means you can create eye-catching documents without heving to switch trom program to program. Wordtlair combines the following teatures in one easy-to-use package:



Wordflair runs on Atari® 1040 ST,™ STE,™ MEGA,™ STecy,™ and TT™ computers. Herd disk recommended. Monochrome monitor suggested. GDOS printer support. $99.95 SRP. To order, see your Ateri deeler or cell 415/243-9605.

Blue Chip International, Inc.

501 Second Street
Suite 414
San Francisco
California 94107
415/243-0188

Fleet Street Publisher 3.0

Leaping into the future of Desktop Publishing!

Fleet Street Publisher 3.0™ takes a giant leap into the future! Easily, the most powerful desktop publishing application available for the Atari ST, ***Fleet Street Publisher 3.0,*** is designed to produce high quality printed material without spending a fortune.

Fleet Street Publisher 3.0 is the only Desktop Publishing program to fully utilize the power of UltraScript™. Enjoy the flexibility of using any of the fonts created by Imagen®, the leader in font technology. This font technology is built right into ***Fleet Street Publisher 3.0,*** via a unique Font Scaling Module, providing the kind of output for your screen and printer you've only dreamed about! Enjoy crisp detail in your pages without spending thousands of dollars on a PostScript™ printer. You can even get quality output from inexpensive Dot-Matrix printers.

Of course, don't overlook the fact that ***Fleet Street Publisher 3.0*** can produce PostScript files. These files can then be typeset on a Linotronic™ Typesetting machine at upto 2540 dpi. Just send your files via modem, or take your floppy disk to a nearby Service Bureau for extremely high quality typeset pages.

Fleet Street Publisher 3.0 enables you to:

Lay out pages, in different sizes and with multiple columns, using Master Page layouts.

Enter and manipulate text in a variety of type styles and sizes. Add graphics and illustrations, then size them to fit your publications' needs.

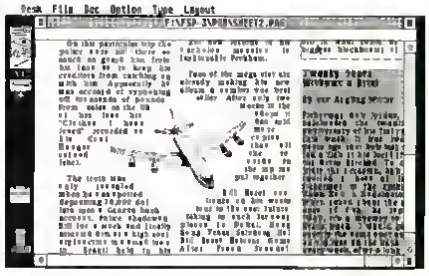
Create newsletters, price lists, parts catalogs, publicity handouts, even complete books or magazines quickly and easily. Add variety and appeal to bulletins and circulars.

Powerful user interface. Power users will encounter convenient macros, while less confident users will find full menu support for all functions.

New Features

Fleet Street Publisher 3.0 gives you:

- The ability to create multiple page documents (upto 99,999 pages with suitable disk storage), with automatic generation of headers and footers, from master pages.
- Automatic page numbering.
- Automatic kerning of text.
- A Repeat feature that is included for multiple duplication of text, effects, and graphics.
- A Search and Replace function for text and text attributes.
- The ability to flow text around any object or shape quickly and easily.



- The ability to import Object-oriented drawings, such as GEM™ Metafiles.
- Drawing tools that permit creation of a variety of lines and shapes.
- Text and graphics that are easily imported from most popular Word Processors.
- Vertical justification of text, also known as "carding".
- A spell checker with a dictionary of 120,000 words.
- Intelligent use of hyphens in your text with the new Hyphenation Exception Dictionary.
- Graphics that import directly from art programs.
- Printer drivers available for the Atari SLM804™, PostScript, HP™ and Epson™ printers, and all printers compatible with any of these.

Why be satisfied to remain in the Dark Ages, when you can leap into the future of publishing with ***Fleet Street Publisher 3.0!*** Call today for more information.

MichTron®
576 S. Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053
Orders and Information (313) 334-5700

Fleet Street Publisher is a trademark of MichTron Inc • Linotronic™ is a trademark of Linotype Company • UltraScript is a trademark of Imagen Corp • Atari SLM804 is a trademark of Atari Corp
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems • HP and Epson are trademarks of Hewlett Packard and Epson America respectively • GEM is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc

Products Update

Compiled by Marta Deike

New Games for the ST

LucasFilm's comedy-thriller adventure, **Maniac Mansion**, is now available on the ST. A demented scientist named Dr. Fred has kidnapped Sandy, the ever-popular cheerleader, and is holding her in his psychopathically populated mansion, preparing her for brain surgery. As student Dave, you and your two cohorts must save the damsel in distress. Your cohorts can be any two out of seven eccentric characters, each with distinctive talents. There are 450 objects to discover, over 50 bizarrely detailed rooms and five different ways to win. Maniac Mansion, $49.95. **Lucasfilm Games, P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912, (800) 782-7927.**

Birds of twisted feathers not only flock together in Lucasfilm's Maniac Mansion, but kidnap pretty young cheerleaders for bizzare brain experiments. It'll take a certain kind of mind to maneuver through this psycho chamber and rescue Sandy.

Now you can play a role in British history with Broderbund's latest strategy adventure, **Joan of Arc: Siege & Sword**. As Charles VII, your goal is to drive out the English and unite your country. You have 20 regal acts to choose from such as raising armies, sending out spies and ordering executions. The fate of Joan depends on your choices (unfortunately, history repeats itself even on your ST and in 1432, Joan burns anyway). But more than an adventure game, Joan of Arc is an interactive history lesson, taking you through 73 locales and five richly developed action sequences all the way to 1456. Joan of Arc, $44.95. **Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, (415) 492-3200.**

Here's your chance to be king for a day. Unfortunately, it's 1432 France and the fate of Joan of Arc depends on your regal wisdom. See if you can change history in the new adventure from Braderbund.

Next in the line of scenic adventures in flight, SubLOGIC books you on a **Hawaiian Odyssey**. Explore the tropical islands as they are recreated on your ST with dazzling detail. You can fly through downtown Honolulu and Pearl Harbor or into the volcanic crater at Mauna Loa. Also from SubLOGIC: **Scenery Disk #9** has been released for the ST. This version takes you over Chicago, St. Louis and Cincinnati. To use a scenery disk, you must have either Flight Simulator II or Jet. Hawaiian Odyssey, $29.95, Scenery Disk #9, $29.95. **SubLOGIC, 713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, IL 61820, (217) 359-8482.** ▸

New Games, continued

You've been wrongfully convicted and exiled to a dead planet in Prison, Actionware's new strategy game Your only chance for survival is in the one escape pod that remains intact but is lost somewhere in the wreckage of a pleasure craft Unfortunately, criminal gangs are seeking it, too. Prison, $39 95 **Actionware, 38 W. 255 Deerpath Road, Batavia, IL 60510, (312) 879-8998**

MicroProse has released **Pirates**, a dramatic role-playing/fantasy adventure. Aboard a 17th century sailing ship, you'll cruise the Caribbean and relive the yo-ho-ho days of ship battles, land conquests, plundering, fencing, rescuing and romancing There are more than 70 different scenes all of which promise historical and geographic accuracy Pirates, $39.95. **MicroProse, 120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030, (301) 771-1151**

Plotting a Critical Path

Project-management software is finally available for the ST and Mega! Whether you're building bookshelves or publishing a book, a plan of action is crucial, but now you can shred those cryptic hand-written lists and charts. **Critical Path**, by Schwane Software, is a scheduling tool that guides you through large projects one step at a time. Simply describe your project. Critical Path then outlines and prioritizes your steps and plots the speediest possible route — the "critical path" — toward accomplishment. Critical Path, $59.95. **Schwane Software, 1615 S. Magnolia Avenue, Broken Arrow, OK 74012, (918) 252-3003**

A Musical Library

Personal Database Applications announces the release of its **Personal Music Librarian**, a comprehensive music-collection management system for the ST. This professional-quality program will help you organize your recorded- and sheet-music collection and increase your enjoyment of both. The Personal Music Librarian will handle all types of music and data retrieval is fast and flexible. The number of records you can store is limited only to the amount of disk space. Personal Music Librarian, $55. **Personal Database Applications, 2634 Meadow Bend Ct., Duluth, GA 30136-6037, (404) 242-0887** ■

If you have a new product for the ST, we'd like to hear from you. Please send press releases and product photos to ***Products Update*** *START Magazine. 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Y DAVID SMALL START CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

A SMALL TOUR OF

UNIX

PART 3

REDIRECTION AND PIPES

In the last two issues, we presented the first installments of Dave Small's UNIX tour. Part I covered the basics of UNIX file structure and several important UNIX concepts. Part II covered the concept of the Root and some oddly-named UNIX commands. In this issue, Dave looks at the concept of pipes in UNIX and its wonderful ability to easily redirect output.

One of the nicest and most powerful features of UNIX is *redirection* or *piping* — where you take the output of a command, such as a directory listing from ls, and feed it someplace other ▶

Batch Files can be incredibly complex and do darn near anything.

than your terminal.

Say you're doing a BASIC compile for GFA BASIC on the TT (of course, this is all future tense) and you want error messages to go to a file instead of to the screen where you'd just have to write them down.

You'd do: GFACOMPILE > gfaoutput and GFACOMPILE would prompt you for the file name to be compiled, since it doesn't know Instead of the listing going to your screen, it's written to the file "gfaoutput", which is created on the spot

But still better, we can direct input, too GFACOMPILE < MYPROGRAM > gfaoutput takes MYPROGRAM as the "standard input" and writes the output to gfaoutput.

If you get lost on the < and >, remember that they point in the direction of data flow Easy enough? In the above example, it flows out of MYPROGRAM into GFACOMPILE and out of GFACOMPILE into gfaoutput.

(Admittedly, it would be more clear if it looked like this: MYPROGRAM > GFACOMPILE > gfaoutput, but UNIX needs the command name first, so we're stuck with it this way.)

Okay, let's RUN your program, say it's a word counter for your word-processor files. You need to give it an input file and tell it where you'd like the output displayed. Furthermore, let's say your program encounters a Major Error and needs to generate an error message (such as, say, you try to run a word count on a nonexistent or a binary file).

Ordinarily, you would just tell WORDCOUNT the name of your file and it would display the word count, like this:

```
#WORDCOUNT < mytext
2333 words. (generated by the program)
#
```

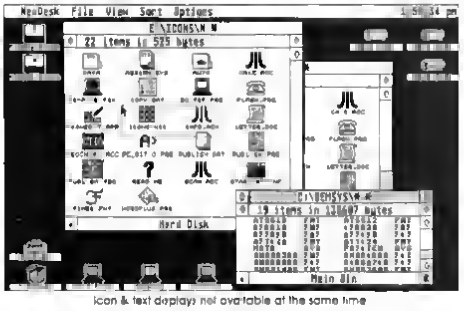
But since we can redirect standard input, standard output and error output, we can do this, too:

WORDCOUNT < inputfile > outputfile2 > errorfile will READ from inputfile, write the total number of words to "outputfile" and send any error messages (the "2 >") to "errorfile."

Now, let's say you have a file on which you want to perform several

NeoDesk 2.0

The Desktop Alternative



Icon & text displays not available at the same time

The Ultimate Upgrade for the Atari ST!!

NeoDesk is a complete replacement for the built-in GEM desktop. Its hundrads of features are clearly documantad in an 85+ page illustrated manual. Once you try NeoDesk you will never want to use tha old desktop again!

Features Include: High-speed file and disk operations (no more multiple disk swaps!) · Unique custom file icons for any file (includes icon editor) · Place commonly used file icons right on the desktop · Run these from the mouse or keyboard (hot keys) · Twenty character editable disk volume name · Replacement control panel with corner clock and screen saver · Printer queue · Keyboard equivalents for all commands · Mono & color support · Improved disk formatting · Enhanced install application (This one works!) · File templates · 25%-30% faster windows · Requires less than 2fK of RAM · Place a picture on the desktop · Multiple desktops · Many more!

For Only $49.95

GRIBNIF SOFTWARE

Orders only (800) 999-GRIB · Inquiries (413) 584-7887
Fax (413) 584-2565 · P.O. Box 350 · Hadley, MA 01035

At START magazine we appreciate every subscriber we have. Please let us know how we're doing and how we can improve our service.

If a problem arises with your START subscription, gather together the following things: a recent mailing label, a copy of your invoice or renewal notice, and any correspondence you have received from us. Call or write us and we'll take care of the problem.

Write:	***Or Call:***
START Customer Service P.O. Box 3805 Escondido, CA 92025	(619) 485-7754 between 6:30 AM and 5:00 PM Pacific Time

Easy Way To Replace a Damaged START Disk

SUBSCRIBERS: Just phone START Subscription Customer Service at (619) 485-7754, Monday-Friday, 6:30 AM - 5:00 PM Pacific Time. An operator will confirm your subscription and arrange for your new disk to be mailed within 24 hours.

NEWSSTAND BUYERS: Send your damaged disk to: START Disk Exchange, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. A replacement disk will be mailed to you within 24 hours of receipt.

operations. As an example, we want to take the file, use STRIPWS to strip out any "high parity" characters that WordStar might have put into it, feed it into SUPERWRITE, take the PostScript output from that and laser print it using MajorScript (these are all future-tense programs, of course)

We could do things one step at a time:

```
#STRIPWS < myfile.txt > myfile.stripped
#SUPERWRITE < myfile.stripped > myfile.postscript
#MAJORSCRIPT < myfile.postscript > laserfile lp
< laserfile (print the laser file)
```

Or, we could just "pipe" them together. We pipe with the "|" character (not a colon!), that character on your ST keyboard that you've been wondering about. This automatically takes the output from one thing and feeds it into another. So it becomes:

```
#STRIPWS < myfile.tst | SUPERWRITE |
MAJORSCRIPT | lp
```

This does it all in one step. Hence, when you're running UNIX, you have incredible power over redirecting where *everything* goes. You can hook together many, many different operations to get your particular job finished.

UNIX Philosophy

This leads us to what has become the *UNIX Philosophy*, the way things are done on UNIX — and the way you'll pretty much have to do them, because that's the way the tools you'll be using are laid out.

There aren't any 500-function programs in UNIX. Forget the drop-down menus and whatnot.

There *are* lots and lots of tiny little programs that are really good and efficient at doing one thing. It's up to you to redirect, pipe, script, and otherwise "glue" them together to get what you want done.

This has mixed results. On the one hand, it's really powerful. You can dream up mixtures of commands to do nearly anything, particularly to text, since UNIX is so text-oriented. (Hopefully, graphics utilities for UNIX will start to catch up soon.)

For example, I can take a list of my files, prune out the ones that don't matter, mail the list to Amy so that she sees them next time she's on, go through the list, spellcheck and print each one out for final hand-editing, and so on — *all in one command*.

Remember how ls gave us only a pathetic list of file names, with nothing else? That's because ls is *designed* to feed other programs with just that list — and other programs don't want that extraneous junk like lengths, file type and so forth in the listing they receive. Just the names, ma'am.

On the down side of this, you have a million little utilities to learn. ▶

Dear Atari,

I really like the GEM desktop, but sometimes I wish I could:

- **Avoid "window shuffle"** — Run programs from icons placed on the desktop
- **Find files faster** — Display unique icons for all files
- **Increase productivity** — Assign keystrokes to menu commands
- **Print Files Easily** — Drag files to a built-in printer queue that acts like a disk drive
- **Prevent accidents** —"Undelete" files
- **Maintain 100% compatibility** — Run any and all software
- **Look sharp** — Replace the desktop with a picture or pattern
- **Save precious memory and time** — Be small and stay in memory at all times
- **Use existing icon files** — Be com... files

DC DESKTOP

"The GEM desktop just got better"

Only $39.95
Available now

Double Click Software

Double Click Software P.O. Box 741206 Houston, Texas 77274

Available now at your local dealer
COD and credit card orders welcome. Mail orders add $2 postage and handling (Foreign orders add $5) Texas residents add 8% sales tax

Free updates! Each order includes a surprise gift!

Phone orders: (713)645-3759
Support BBS: (713)944-0108

Beckemeyer Development Tools

478 Santa Clara Ave. • Oakland, CA 94610

Serving the Atari ST Community Since 1985

Hard Disk Toolkit **$29.95**

Fast, Reliable Disk Backup

- Backup files too big for one floppy disk
- Automatically formats on the fly - up to 4Mb per disk
- Up to 1Mb/min - no need for 1Mb RAM or RAM disk
- Restores files even from damaged floppy disks
- Tells how many disks are needed in advance

Hard Disk Sentry **$49.95**

Repair & Optimize Disk Partitions

- Invaluable to Hard Drive users - also works on floppies
- Typically takes less than one minute for all partitions
- No programming experience required - fully automatic

Hard Disk Accelerator **$39.95**

Hard Disk Cache

- Dramatically speeds up Hard Disks using little RAM

MT C-Shell **$129.95**

Multiuser/Multitasking Operating System

- Fully TOS compatible - runs GEM programs!
- Up to 12 users with optional multiport controller
- E-Mail & UUCP networking available

Turbo POS **Starting at $295.00**

Retail Point of Sale & Accounting

Call for a FREE Catalog of All Our Products!

(415) 452-1129

ATARI ST
PUBLIC DOMAIN and SHAREWARE

Limited Time Offer!

$2.00 ea.
30 or more disks per order

$2.50	$2.75
15-29 disks per order	1-14 disks per order

SHIPPING: $3 US, $4 Canada

Many of the programs we offer are easily as good or better than commercial programs costing much more. Join thousands of satisfied Atari ST owners who have turned to AccuSoft for quality software.

Why Pay More?

108 Ramdisks and Print Spoolers (many of each).
135 Monopoly - Play against computer. (COLOR).
138 Wheel-of-Fortune 2.0 Game (COLOR).
139 Spacewar 3.0 - Exciting arcade game for 2.
223 Speech #1 - The ST will speak (read aloud) your own text files! And more speech examples...
294 DeskPac Plus - Powerful all-in-one desk accessory: notebook, phonebook, alarm, calc,...
315 FirstBase & Freebase Databases, more...
334 JILCAD 2D - Fully working CAD program! Powerful... (DBL/1MEG/best in MONO).
359 Music Studio #6 - Many songs plus several PD Music Studio song player programs.
409 Uniterm 2.0d - The best ST modem program!
413 Assistant Chef - Great recipe program (COLOR).
446 ST Writer Elite 3.4 - Excellent word processor.
520 Great Chess game, Boggle, Cribbage, more...
522 ST Vegas - Poker, Slots, Roulette... (COLOR).
524 PacMan and Midway strategy game (COLOR).
529 Jumpster (OBert Clone), multiplayer Monopoly, HiQ Peg game, Taipan trading game (COLOR).
544 Deluxe Fontmaster ST - Superb! (MONO).
550 Opus 2.2 - Fantastic spreadsheet (DBL/MEG).
551 BSTAT 2.05 - Statistics (DBL/MEG).
570 Risk - Great! Make your own countries! (MONO).
577 James the Butler ACC, VKiller, QuickMenu,...
578 DCopy 3.2 and DCopy Shell, BLR Utilities 1.6.
579 Utilities Pack, Nullfill, Rattrap, Mouse Accel,...
581 Super Utilities. LG File Selector, Pinhead, Disk Cache, Newbell, Antibomb, Asciiview, more...
583 ARC 5.21B, ArcShell 2.0, Arcit 1.05.
585 LHArc- Better file compressor than ARC!
586 Floppy Disk Catalogers: STDCat and TAC-CAT.
587 Speed Reader, Diary ACC, Appt. Calendar, ...
588 Typing Tutor, Hebrew word processor.
589 Megawriter (ST Writer w/ big letters), Spell Checker with 40,000 words.
594 Art ST drawing, SnapShot, Slick. (COLOR).
600 Young Kids: Weegames & Wuzzlers (COLOR).
601 Kids: Barnpix, Dots2Dots, Bingo (COLOR).
605 Lucky Dey Lottery Picker, States & Capitals game.
606 Word Search Puzzle Maker, Sherlock game.
612 Excellent Games - Orbit (STOS Breakout), Shadow Box, Tetrist (COLOR).
615 Video Poker, Triple Yahtzee, Tetris, ... (COLOR).
616 Jigsaw Puzzle, Colorquest (Simon) (COLOR).
620 Great Mono Games - Drachen (like Shanghai or Mah Jongg), Tetris, Lunar Lander, ... (MONO).
621 Pantimo and Columns Games (MONO).
622 Super Breakout (MONO).

- Also disks for IBM PC (3.5" and 5.25" formats).

Mention START Magazine on your first order and receive FREE our interactive Catalog Disk describing the more than 500 Atari ST disks we currently have available. If you aren't ordering yet, just send $3 (to cover shipping/handling) to get your copy of our valuable Catalog disk.

Check or Money Order. (COD - $3 extra)
U. S. Dollars Only! - Ohio add 5.5% tax.
Shipping per Order: $3 US/APO, $4 Canada

AccuSoft Public Domain
P.O. Box 02214, Dept. 3F
Columbus, OH 43202

All of them have options you must learn, too. The ls utility, for example, lists files in a current subdirectory; mv moves files; cp copies a file; cpio moves a whole bunch of files, subdirectories included and so forth.

It's with some regret that I have to tell you that you're never going to get away from the manuals for these commands. There are simply too many for any human to learn all of them — and all their options. UNIX programmers themselves got so sick of leafing through books that they added the *man* command (manual lookup); this prints out the official AT&T documentation page for a given command onscreen, right there at your terminal. For example, if you've forgotten how to make ls list out file lengths, do

```
#man ls
```

and you'll soon learn. And, of course, you can take that output, save it, maybe send a copy to the printer.

Now, of course, I'm assuming that Atari will make a real UNIX system and put MAN and the manuals on the disk. The UNIX PC I'm using didn't do that; the designers figured they didn't have room. (They figured right, back in the era when 10MB hard disks were expensive instead of being doorstops, like now.)

Even with 40MBs, there's barely room to manuever and I don't even have the manual in there even yet, a year later — and do I have some tattered manuals by now!

Which brings me to something you've felt creeping up on you. Hundreds of commands and subdirectories, huh?

Just How Much Space Does All This Need?

At this point, I'll tell you: 40MBs *at least* — and believe me, as a 40MB UNIX box owner, you'll want more. Apple ships their A/UX on an 80MB hard disk! 100MBs is at least fairly okay and might work well enough on a system with just a few users; it's comfortable for me as the only user. I'm not kidding! Sure is a good thing hard-drive prices have nosedived, isn't it? Only recently has the kind of size required by UNIX to work well become affordable.

It takes around 20MBs to store a reasonable UNIX system and some of the many UNIX utilities. Add another ten for extensions you want. X-windows (which we'll get to next issue) takes up megabytes of space, particularly the source code. And then add the space you want for *your* programs, over and above the operating system — you can see why I say 40 is a minimum.

As of this point, Atari has not revealed what they think is a minimum, nor what drive options will be supported. In terms of main memory, you want all you can get. UNIX gets more efficient when it can keep things in memory, instead of "swapping" them to disk from time to time. Probably 2MBs of RAM is an absolute minimum. I have an 8MB UNIX machine that uses up four megs just idling and another 3MBs when I bring up X-windows! 7MBs gone — and I haven't even started up an application!

Atari lists the TT as beginning with 2MBs, but is expandable. Let's hope so! ■

Contributing Editor Dave Small is one of a small circle of ST gurus who have helped to make the ST as popular as it is. Dave has been a pioneer in developing Macintosh emulation on the ST, culminating with the release of his latest triumph, Spectre GCR.

Your Financial Partner

All New! Version 4.0

PHA$AR

PHA$AR 3.0 Owners *Upgrade to 4.0 for only $39.95* direct through Antic Software

Take Control of Your Financial Future!

Introducing **PHA$AR 4.0**; a completely revised and improved version of the home accounting program that reviewers and users have consistently found to be the easiest to use and most powerful money manager available.

NEW FEATURES

- 999 expense/income categories
- 500 accounts (VISA/checking, etc.)
- Up to 1500 transactions per month
- Set up and analyze finances quickly with new budgeting system
- Artificial intelligence parser predicts input, minimizes typing.
- Improved interface with multiple scrolling windows
- Print checks the way you want
- Never miss a payment with automatic payment reminder alarm
- Get the job done fast--Completely re-coded for increased transaction and processing speed
- **1989 Tax Templates***

PHA$AR 4.0 gives you the tools you need to plan and track your finances to ensure that you get the most benefit from your hard-earned income.

PHA$AR 4.0 helps with your taxes too. It shows your tax liability at any time and takes the hassle out of preparing your tax return at year end.

PHA$AR 4.0 even has a built-in date and time organizer to help you keep track of critical events and dates.

TRANSACTIONS

PHA$AR's new and improved interface gives you complete mouse control of financial operations. Easily step through account and ledger windows to complete your transactions with a click of the mouse. Plus....

- Create up to 200 common payees for repetitive entries
- Automatically transfer funds between accounts
- Split-category transactions
- On-line calculator
- Instant context-sensitive help

BUDGETING

Extensive Budgeting System incorporates powerful HYPERTEXT functionality for easy access to all your budgeting information.

- View budgeting information by any period of time (previous month(s) and current)
- See actual and projected budgets side by side
- On-screen display of budget transaction details
- All information is accessed on-line and in real time

REPORTS AND ANALYSIS

- Analyze loan/savings plans
- Clearly formatted printed reports include account summaries, category summaries, net worth statement, tax calculations and more.
- Sort expense and income categories in any order

Amiga or Atari ST version: $89.95

Available at your favorite store or order Toll Free by phone:

(800) 234-7001

Antic Software, 544 2nd St.,
San Francisco, CA 94107
415) 957 0886

Antic Software

Antic Software is a division of Antic Publishing, Inc. "Amiga" is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. "Atari ST" is a registered trademark of Atari Corp. Copyright © 1987 Marketplan Technol

TT TOS SECRETS

Edward Caldwell

THE TT.
NOT YOUR AVERAGE-LOOKING COMPUTER, IT HAS ONE BUILT-IN DOUBLE-SIDED DRIVE AND A SOCKET TO "DOCK" A HARD DRIVE EASILY.

The Adventures of a Curious Insomniac with a Machine-Language Monitor

BY DONALD MAPLES

Atari's new 68030-based TT is the big brother of the familiar STs and Megas and, like its forerunners, uses TOS as its operating system. But TOS for the TT differs substantially from the TOS we've all come to love — and hate. Donald Maples, a Dusseldorf-based programmer and writer, recently spent some time poking around in the TT's new TOS 030. Whether you're a programmer or user, you'll enjoy this exclusive first look at Atari's latest — and best yet — version of TOS.

Well, I just couldn't resist the p-p-pun. Even if it's not that good, TT TOS *is*!

The TT was unveiled at the Third Atari Show here in Dusseldorf, West Germany in August 1989 and shown again at London's PCW Show the following month. I attended both shows and was able to spend some time with a TT — and a machine-language monitor. What I found shows that Atari has put a lot of man-hours into upgrading and fixing TOS. And they've left room for upgrades, a positive step for the future. ▶

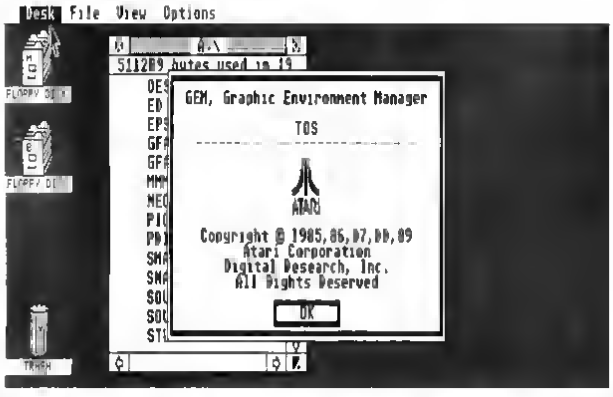


Figure 1. The new TT TOS 030 copyright screen. Like Rainbow TOS, Atori has odded o nice color-cycled Fuji logo. Unfortunotely, it's impossible to shaw color cycling in a mogozine!

Figure 2. Motorola's 68030 processor hos o 256-byte instruction coche built into the chip. While it speeds up processing, it con couse o problem with certain types of progroms. Atori has added an option to turn it off to ovoid problems.

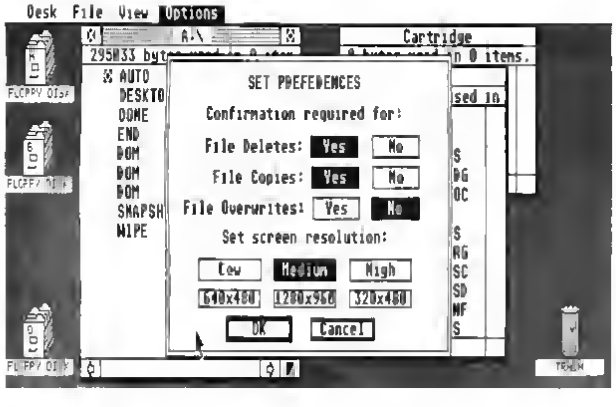


Figure 3. The TT hos three new display modes in oddition to the three stondord ST modes. The Set Preferences diolog box hos been updoted to reflect these new resolutions.

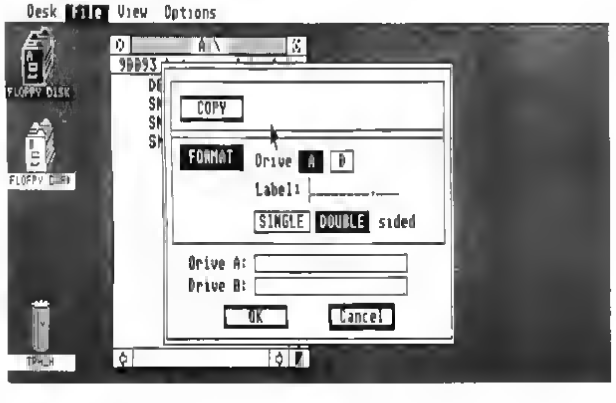


Figure 4. This diolog box oppeors whenever you select either formot or copy. You con now formot a disk and then do o disk copy from the same diolog box.

TT Specifications

Let's begin with a review of the TT's specs. (Editor's Note: *Many of the TT's specifications were detailed in the December 1989 issue of START.*) The heart of the new TT is a Motorola 68030 running at 16 MHz. This means that nominally a TT is twice as fast as your plain-vanilla ST. But in real life, it's actually a bit faster, due both to the fact that the 68030 is itself more efficient than the 68000 (it has two 256-byte caches within the processor itself) and to the TT's new operating system, TOS 030. Also, the TT has a socket for a math coprocessor, which can be either a 68881 or 68882.

The machine comes with two megabytes of RAM standard, but can be expanded to four or eight megabytes internally with one-megabit DRAMs. If four-megabit DRAMs are used, the total internal memory can go up to an amazing *26 megabytes*!

In terms of sound, the TT has the same Yamaha sound chip found in the ST, but also contains custom sound circuitry to generate 8-bit PCM (pulse code modulated) stereo. Because of this, there are two new stereo phono jacks on the back panel. The sound system also contains hardware filters to prevent aliasing and other digital distortions. The TT monitors probably will not have speakers, but there is a built-in speaker in the TT case itself.

Other new ports on the TT are an extra serial port, a regular SCSI port for storage peripherals and a new network connector. The industry standard SCSI port is a welcome addition because it enables connection of inexpensive hard drives now available for PCs. Owners of Atari drives can still use the DMA port that's existed since the first ST.

The new TOS 030 has grown to 256KB — and *moves*! The new TOS ROMs now live at $E00000, rather

than at $FC0000. The 256KB image is then "ghosted" (appears again) at $E40000. This implies an easy extension (from the hardware point of view) to the 512KB operating system, as all it needs is the decoding of the extra address line. Furthermore, there are no registers in the way as was previously the case

More Displays

In addition to the regular ST low, medium and high resolutions there are now three new video-display modes. Atari insists on calling them 640x480, 1280x960 and 320x480. But in real terms, they should be called TT medium, TT high and TT low, respectively.

The TT low-resolution mode has a 320x480 pixel screen with 256 colors on screen from a palette of 4,096 colors. The TT medium-resolution mode has a 640x480 pixel screen but this time with "only" 16 colors from 4,096. And the TT high-resolution mode (analogous to the ST high) has a monochrome screen but with a resolution of 1280x860 pixels.

All of the resolutions (with the exception of the TT high resolution) can be displayed on Atari's new color monitor. To view the new high resolution monochrome mode, a separate monitor will be required. This has not been demonstrated publicly as of this writing.

One thing that may have sounded a bit odd in the last paragraph is that the old ST high resolution can now be seen in color! Yes, it's true — because of the new hardware, the old ST high resolution can now be displayed on the TT color monitor! This means that the TT's high-resolution colors aren't limited to black and white, but can be *any* two colors from the new TT palette. So anyone wanting a green- or amber-on-black monitor can do so and still have the ST's high resolution! ▶

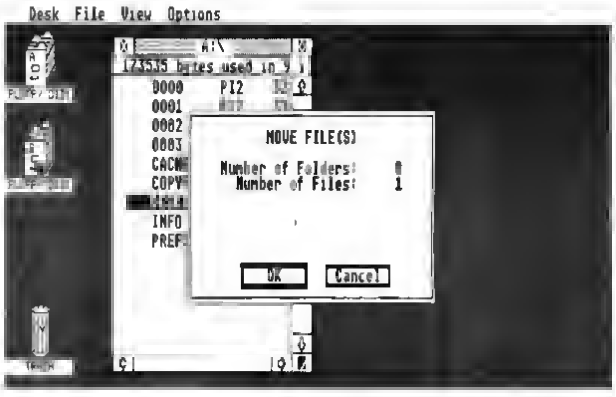


Figure 5. The move-file confirmation dialog box. You can now move files by holding down the [Control] key while dragging files.

Figure 6. Another nice new feature of TOS 030 is that you can rename folders — not just files — and change file attributes by clicking on buttons. This is the new Rename Folder dialog box.

Figure 7. You can now autorun one GEM program at boot-up. To do so, you use this dialog box. You can still install other applications in the same way that you can with the ST.

Figure 8. While Atari's new file-selector box is better than the old, it's still not up to the standard of the START Selector, the Little Green File Selector or Universal Item Selector II.

This not only gives hardware scrolling, but also means that the screen address no longer needs to be on a $100-hyte houndary.

The resolution register now contains more than just the resolution information and it has also moved·

$FF8262 — W, resolution ond screen mode registers

The first hyte-sized register at the above address contains the resolution in the three low hits (as opposed to two on the ST) to enable encoding of new screen modes, which are as follows:

Register Contents	Screen Resolution	Color Planes	Colors
0	ST low (320x200)	4	16
1	ST med (640x200)	2	4
2	ST high (640x400)	1	2
4	TT med (640x480)	4	16
6	TT high (1280x96)	1	2
7	TT low (320x480)	8	256

Color-Handling Chonges

Speaking of colors, there are quite a few changes in the way the colors are handled on the TT. First of all, the color palette has been relocated and has grown to accommodate all of the new colors.

$FF8400 — 256 W, color polette

The RGB (red, green and blue) color components now range from 0-15, since each can now be set to one of 16 intensities for a total of 16x16x16 colors, or 4,096 But that's not all, the colors bits have also been "scramhled."

On the ST the three low bits of each RGB component specified one of the eight possible intensities. It would therefore seem logical to have the next bit to the left extend this to 16. But for some reason, this is not the case The three low bits have been shifted left and the new bit inserted in position 0, making the hardware and software color numbers different, which in turn means that color numbers must now be converted! Why Atari did it this way I haven't a clue.

Software color number: R3-R2-R1-R0 G3-G2-G1-G0 B3-B2-B1-B0 converts into Hardware color number: R2-R1-R0-R3 G2-G1-G0-G3 B2-B1-B0-B3

Compatability ond Look ond Feel

On the software side, TOS 030 is similar to TOS 1.4 (Rainbow TOS), now available as a ROM upgrade. A scaled-down version of TOS 030 will also power the new STE computer, but there it's called TOS 1.6.

Atari claims upward software compatibility, but I have had some strange experiences A well behaved GEM program I've just finished writing had problems with LineA line drawing. On the other hand, a machine language monitor which does all sorts of rude things (i.e.,

Family Research Manager™

For both the novice and the professional genealogist, this program offers powerful, easy to use capabilities usually found in programs more than twice the price. Some of the standard features include:

GEDCOM support • Sophisticated Record Selection Functions • 65K persons + 65K marriages per db • No limits on number of marriages or children (up to 65K) • 65K text per person • Source Notation • On-line help • Optional Record IDs • Optional LDS fields • Automatic parent links • 7 types of indices • Data Sheets • Family Groups • 3, 4 and 5 generation pedigree charts • Built-in report writer lets you add your own reports • Hard disk or floppy, up to 2S00 persons on a 720K disk • And much, much more !

Runs on all Atari ST systems with TOS in ROM and 512K of memory. To order, send check or money order for $74.95 (add $3.00 S & H in the U.S.- others, please call, Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax) in U.S. currency to :

Data Horizons, Inc.
2991 Stillmeadow Drive
Dublin, Ohio 43017

Questions? Call us at **(614) 792-9029**

★ Computer Garden ★

Wilkes-Barre & Scranton's Favorite Computer Store

Abecue		ST Interface	$299	Cal Font Ed	$65
Forth/MT	$33	**Cinemaware**		DynaCADD	$Call
ST AssemPro	$39	Def ot Crown	$33	ST accounts 2	$95
Aipho		King Chicago	$18	VIP Profess	$89
Digisound Pro	$129	Rocket Rangr	$33	**LDW**	
Powerprint ST	$29	SDI	$18	LDW Power	$95
Switchback	$57	Sinbad	$18	**Megemex**	
Antic		TV Sport Fball	$33	Laser C	$119
Cyber Studio	$59	**Codehead**		Laser 10H	$50
Cyber Control	$39	G+Plus	$23	**Michtron**	
Cyber Sculpt	$60	Holwre	$26	Devpac ST	$65
Cyber Paint	$50	MIDIMax	$33	ST Replay 4	$95
Cyber Texture	$33	Multidesk	$20	Tempus II	$49
Cyber VCR	$46	Utilities	$20	**Migroph**	
GFA Basic 3.0	$65	**Digital Vision**		Easy Draw	$65
Spectrum 512	$44	Computereyes	$179	Easy Tools	$33
Atari		**Epyx**		Font Pack 1	$25
1040ST	$Call	Art & Film Dir	$65	Labelmaster	$30
Mega-2 ST	$Call	Tower Toppler	$33	Pro Draw Art	$39
Mega-4 ST	$Call	**FTL**		Scan Art	$33
Megafile 30	$Call	Dungeonmaster	$25	Supercharged Easydraw	$95
Stacy Laptop	$Call	Olds	$23	Touch-up	$119
Laser Printer	$Call	Sundog	$25	**Mindscape**	
Avant-Garde		**Gribnit**		Captain Blood	$33
PC Ditto	$Call	Neodesk	$35	Gauntlet	$33
PC-Ditto II	$Call	**Heppy Comp.**		Indiana Jones	$33
Avetex		Discovry Cart	$159	Eagle's Nest	$25
1200e modem	$69	Option 2	$199	Road Runner	$33
2400 modem	$129	**HP**		Shadowgate	$33
Modem cable	$15	Deskjet	$579	Space Harrier	$33
Beckemeyer		Deskjet Plus	$699	Superstar Ice Hockey	$33
Hard Disk Tools		**ICD** *Hard Drive*		Uninvited	$33
Accelerator	$33	FA ST 30 M	$649	**Panasonic**	
Sentry	$45	FA ST 50 M	$799	1180 printer	$189
Toolkit	$23	**Intersect**		1191 printer	$239
MT C-Shell	$95	Interlink	$25	1124 printer	$339
Canon		Revolver	$33	Printer cable	$15
IX12 Scanner	$599	**ISD/Ditek**		**Prec.Solution**	
IX12F Scanr	$1099	Calamus	$179	Drive Master	$40
				Monitor Master	$40
				Mouse Master	$33
				Video Key	$70
				Tweety Board	$45
				Precision	
				Superbase Pro	$219
				Proco	
				Procopy	$30
				Psygnosis	
				Menace	$20
				Captain Fizz	$28
				Baal	$20
				Ballistyx	$23
				Chrono Quest	$30
				Terropods	$25
				Obliterator	$25
				Sierra	
				Leisure Suit II	$33
				Manhunter	$33
				Police Quest 2	$33
				Soft Logik	
				PageStream	$119
				Supra	
				Modem 2400	$119
				Cable	$15
				Timeworks	
				Datamanager	$49
				Desktop Pub	$79
				Partner	$33
				Swiftcalc	$49
				Wordwriter	$49
				Trio Eng.	
				Digispec	$35
				Unispec	$45
				ST Control	$55
				Vereseott	
				Db Man 5.0	$150

Order toll-free: 1-800-456-5689

For information call 1-717-823-4025. Mail orders- send check or money order to COMPUTER GARDEN 106 W CAREY St. PLAINS PA 18705 Be sure to include sufficient postage (Overpayments ere promptly refunded) PA customers add 6% tax Cash COD e OK 3% charge for VISA-MC-AMEX

bypasses legal calls) runs fine. I have also seen at least one other major program with problems. To be fair, it's likely that this is not the final version of the TT operating system. Browsing through code I have come across some, shall we say, *unusual* segments. I expect that by the time the TT hits the streets, which is rumored to be in the first quarter of 1990, all of that will be sorted out.

The TOS did grow to 256KB, but more than 32KB at the top of this memory is unused. The address range from $E262DC to $E3FFFF is still virgin ROM territory, i.e., all locations contain $FFFFs and are thus ready for expansion. One nice thing would be to have GDOS in the ROMs. I personally am no great lover of GEM, but I must admit it's very handy when used in moderation. However, one thing worse that GEM is half-a-GEM — and that's exactly what we have now. So, Atari, if you're listening, please add GDOS to the ROMs!

From the user's point of view, there are a few changes to the overall operation of the Desktop. First is a cosmetic change in the Desktop Info under Desk, as shown in *Figure 1*. Like Rainbow TOS, it now contains the Atari symbol with cycling rainbow colors (which we couldn't show on paper!).

Another cosmetic — but more useful — change is that color 0, i.e., the screen around the desktop is not white but black! This is also the case for any programs run from the AUTO folder. They will now default to inverse video with white characters on a black background. Furthermore, this occurs in all programs run from the AUTO folder, regardless of the resolution. In the past, if an AUTO program changed the resolution, for example from low to medium, the character color could be yellow-on-white, making the whole thing unreadable. Now, TOS will automatically swap the necessary color registers to maintain white characters on a black background, regardless of the resolution. An added bonus is that "white on black" is easier on both the monitor (less burn-in) and the eyes (less fatigue). The only other difference in the appearance is the addition of the CACHE item under the Option menu, as shown in *Figure 2*. This has to do with the 68030 processor. To maintain compatibility with older programs, the cache can be turned off, primarily because the cache keeps up to 256 bytes of instructions within the processor itself. This speeds up program execution (no need for the relatively slow main-memory access), but can cause problems in some self-modifying programs. ▶

T- by CCL
BASIC
MIDI Programming Language

T-BASIC is a revolutionary product; the first full blown BASIC programming language for MIDI applications on the Atari. T-BASIC has direct hooks to our Keyboard Controlled Sequencer via the award winning Multi Program Environment, providing unprecedented flexibility for anyone wishing to explore computer music at its most intimate level. T-BASIC is fully integrated into MPE.

T-BASIC combines a powerful full-screen editor with a very fast BASIC interpreter, resulting in a development environment unmatched by other ST programming languages. Since each line of code is compiled as it is entered, T-BASIC avoids the speed problems normally associated with interpreted BASICs, without sacrificing the convenience of an interpreter. Besides full support of all of the features of ST BASIC, T-BASIC provides special keywords for accessing the GEM interface and for direct access to important KCS data structures and functions.

T-BASIC applications are limited only by your imagination. Any editing function that you can dream up can be quickly and easily implemented in T-BASIC. If you're interested in computer-aided composition, T- BASIC is the ideal tool for exploring and implementing new ideas.

Dr.T's
MUSIC SOFTWARE

220 Boylston St. #206
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617)-244-6954

The new Set Preferences dialog box, shown in *Figure 3*, has been extended to handle the new screen resolutions. Three new buttons have been added below the Low, Medium and High buttons to select the three new video modes.

Still More That's New

The screen updates and window drawings are faster overall, not only because of the raw speed of the 68030 but also because of the new TOS. This now includes a software disk cache which reduces disk access from older TOS versions.

One addition available only to TT high resolution users is a new font. There are now a total of four default fonts with the new one using a 16x32 matrix for character definition. Alas, this can only be seen on a high-resolution monochrome monitor.

Although there are still two items in the File menu for Copy and Format, they both invoke the same dialog box shown in *Figure 4*. You can now click on Format, format a disk and then without exiting this dialog box, you can perform a disk copy.

Disks formatted under TOS 030 are fully read/write compatible with MS-DOS.

The actual copy process, whether file copy or disk copy, is much improved. Not only is it faster, but it reduces the number of disk swaps, a very irritating aspect of the old TOS. In addition to Copy File, you can now *move* a file, as shown in *Figure 5*. This can only be done from the Desktop by holding down [Control] while dragging the file(s) with the mouse.

Another very useful feature is the ability to rename folders, as shown in *Figure 6*. The same dialog box is used to change a file name, but with the attribute changes disabled.

The last of the small but positive changes is in the Install Disk Drive item. In the past this defaulted to Cancel, which caused a lot of irritation. Now the default is Install, which makes much more sense.

Finally, the Install Application item now looks a bit different, as shown in *Figure 7*. The dialog box contains two new buttons, Normal and Auto. The Normal button works as before — it lets you install applications as before. For example, if you installed STWRITER.PRG with a filename extender of .TXT, whenever you double-clicked on a .TXT file, the word processor would run and load the selected file automatically.

The AUTO option is much more interesting. One significant complaint about TOS from the start was its inability to run GEM programs from the AUTO folder. Now you can — with some limitations. The way

continued on page 33

LIONHEART

BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

LOCATE HARD-TO-FIND SOFTWARE!

ECONOMETRICS - SALES & MARKET FORECASTING - FORECASTING & TIME-SERIES - QUALITY CONTROL - EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS - BUSINESS STATISTICS - MARKETING STATISTICS - DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS - MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS - CLUSTER ANALYSIS - PROJECT PLANNING - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - OPTIMIZATION - BIOMETRICS - REGRESSION - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - LINEAR AND NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING - RISK & BUSINESS SIMULATIONS - INVENTORY - PARAMETER & TOLERANCE DESIGN - ANOVA - AND MANY OTHERS!

Lionheart produces numerical analysis software of the finest quality. Turn your personal computer into your personal M.B.A. - a keen new employee at the right price! Gain an edge on the competition!

Prices range from $125 to $145 per title

SEND FOR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!

P.O. BOX 379, ALBURG, VT 05440
TEL.: (514) 933-4918 FAX: (514) 939-3087

Coming to the... Disneyland Hotel

THE WORLD OF ATARI

Home Entertainment & Computer Expo

GENERAL ADMISSION
$5.00 1 - DAY
$7.00 2 - DAY
CHILDREN UNDER 12 FREE WITH PAID ADULT

This is the show you have all been waiting for! All of Atari's products on display and demonstrations of 2600 7800 XE Game system, 8 bit computers Atari ST and Mega computer system See the Newest Products available for your Atari Attend seminars and conferences on desktop publishing, programming and more!

Friday, April 6 is for the TRADE ONLY

THIS IS THE LARGEST ATARI SHOW HELD IN THE UNITED STATES DON'T MISS IT!

April 6, 7 & 8, 1990

Friday 1PM - 5PM Saturday 10AM - 6PM - Sunday 10AM - 5PM
DISNEYLAND HOTEL
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA

Hotel, Tickets, and Special Discount Airfare
CALL FOR RESERVATIONS
(800) 842-9034 9 AM - 5 PM PST

Retail Dealers and Distributors are requested to pre register for admission to TRADE ONLY day April 6, 1990 NO FEE, pre-registration is required Call (503) 673-2259

ANTIC SOFTWARE PRESENTS...

THE CATALOG™

Quality Products You Can Trust

CYBER TEXTURE™

The Object Raster Master

by David Ramsden

Turn your DEGAS or NeoChrome pictures, or CYBER PAINT animations into CAD-3D objects with CYBER TEXTURE. Imagine a DEGAS picture pasted around a CAD-3D object—with CYBER TEXTURE, you can do it! It even includes a mobius strip! And with CYBER CONTROL, CYBER TEXTURE objects can be animated for mind-boggling f/x!

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM, a color system, CYBER STUDIO, and a source of low-resolution color images compatible with DEGAS or NeoChrome (such as CYBER PAINT). CYBER CONTROL is recommended for animating objects; CYBER PAINT is recommended for animating surfaces.

STO263 $49.95

CYBER SCULPT™

The Advanced 3D Modeling Tool™

by Tom Hudson

Create the most fantasic shapes imaginable with CYBER SCULPT—the mouse-controlled, 3D solid-object modeler featuring sophisticated tools previously found only on high-end workstations. CYBER SCULPT adds push, pull, twist, and bend tools to the basic spin and extrude features found on CYBER STUDIO. The possibilities have now become endless!

CYBER SCULPT includes cross-sectional modeling for shapes like boat and airplane hulls, or dimensional topography. Varible magnification, spline path extrude and spin are only a few of the many sophisticated options. More include: object distortion; vertex pulling; magnetic distortion; cross-sectional model creation; complex and simple extrude with end-capping; 3D mirroring; 3D primatives; and 2D/3D coordinate display.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM and CYBER STUDIO

STO255 $89.95

BEST SELLING SOFTWARE

CYBER CONTROL™

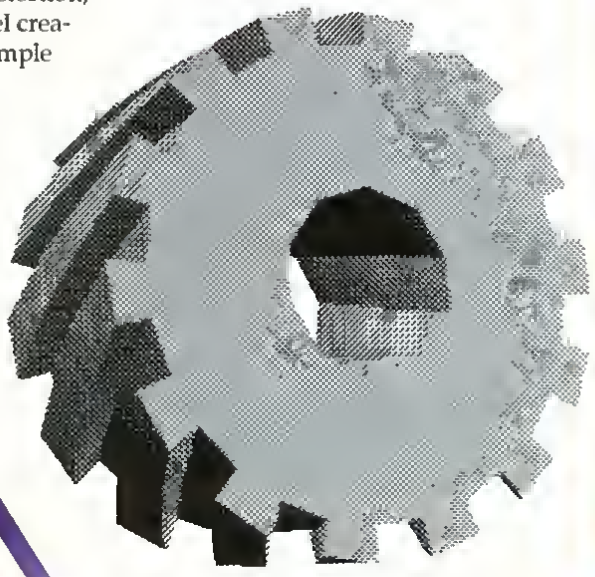
The CAD-3D motion control language

by Tom Hudson

Create animations automatically in hours that would normally take days. Expand and enhance your ST graphics universe with this animation scripting language that locks into any CAD-3D 2.0 feature. Write your own BASIC-like programs with CYBER CONTROL™ using CAD-3D as a "graphics engine." Just start the program and walk away—your ST and CYBER CONTROL will do all the work!

Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0250 ~~$59.95~~ *NOW $49.95*



BOTH FOR ONLY $119.95

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

Antic Software

THE CATALOG is a trademark of Antic Publishing Inc

ST Cyber Graphics

Two frames of CYBER STUDIO animation without CYBER PAINT enhancement
The same two frames are shown below them, after a CYBER PAINT touch-up

CYBER PAINT™ 2.0

BEST SELLER

The pro animation studio

by Jim Kent

This program does it all! CYBER PAINT 2.0 is an animation system; a time-oriented paint program; a "cel" (celulloid) animation program; and a digital optical printer.

CYBER PAINT 2.0 contains all the standard paint tools—box, brush, rubber, line, fill, etc.—but adds the dimension of time animation. Images spin and glide around the screen like a magic carpet. Special features include a pixel f/x menu; palette change per frame and cut & paste color range; and an automatic traveling mask. All these features make CYBER PAINT 2.0 the fastest possible way to create professional looking animations.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM & Color Monitor (Upgrade from CYBER PAINT 1.0 $25.00 plus original disk)

ST0251 ~~$79.95~~ *NOW $69.95*

"Antic's CAD-3D™ is one of the best programs I've seen for the Atari ST or anything else."*

—Jerry Pournelle
BYTE MAGAZINE

BEST SELLER

CYBER STUDIO™

A two disk set featuring:

- **CAD-3D 2.0** *by Tom Hudson*
- **CYBERMATE™** *by Mark Kimball*

CYBER STUDIO is an intuitive 3D solid-modeling design system that has no limits. Sophisticated enough for professional artists, advertising agencies, and design firms—yet friendly enough for home and personal use. Let your creativity soar with the DEGAS*-style color design system; graphic lighting controls; enhanced spin, extrude and join tools; and GDOS output that supports laser and dot matrix printers.

CYBERMATE is a "post production" animation editing language that features sound effects; title generation and text display; sequence looping, cuts fades and dissolves; and color cycling animation.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM (Upgrade from CAD-3D 1.0 $60.00 plus original disk and $5.00 shipping and handling)

ST0236 ~~$89.95~~ *NOW $79.95*

CYBER PRINT

Great color prints from an affordable printer -- DEGAS*, NEOchrome*, CYBER, and even SPECTRUM 512!

by Larry Bergan

At last! Color printouts of SPECTRUM 512, pictures! Fabulous, full color, accurate, detailed, beautiful pictures, all from the low-cost Okimate 20 printer.

If you need color printouts, CYBER PRINT makes the Okimate 20 the only choice. Three years of ongoing development has produced the best printing combination available for under $5,000: CYBER PRINT, the Okimate 20, and your ST.

CYBER PRINT prints in three sizes; up to 32 pictures per page. Join individual pictures together invisibly into montages of incred

ible detail. No matter which paint software you use, CYBER PRINT is the hardcopy solution!

Requires: 1 megabyte RAM, a color system, and an Okimate 20 printer

ST0264 ~~$49.95~~ *NOW $39.95*

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

Practical Multitasking for your ST

by Double Click Software

SHADOW is like having two computers. It's a telecommunications program that runs in the background, freeing your ST to do other things during those long uploads and downloads.

Change programs, resolutions, use disk drives, press System Reset—SHADOW survives it all and continues your transfer, uninterrupted.

SHADOW operates as a standalone program complete with a VT52 terminal and background auto-dialer, or works with FLASH to provide the easiest, most powerful telecommunications environment you'll ever use.

"FLASH is my #1 choice on the Atari ST."
—Ron Luks, Founder of CompuServe's SIG* Atari and Atari Developers' Forum.

New! Version 1.1 has many new enhancements, including a special mode so transfer buffer memory can be used and released, as needed. Ideal for computers with limited memory.

ST0259 $29.95

BEST SELLER

FLASH™ 1.6

The most popular ST terminal program!

by Joe Chiazzese and Alan Page

Simplify your online time and make telecommunications more enjoyable and less expensive! If you own a modem, you should be using FLASH—totally programmable plus built-in word processing; terminal emulation and bullet-proof file transfers. FLASH is packed with features including intelligent, programmable macro ("do") files, a capture buffer large enough to record an entire online session; and the capacity to support most major protocols.

ST0220 $29.95

BOTH FOR ONLY $49.95

Complete your collection of CYBER GRAPHICS Design Disks

Architectural Design™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO243

Create and fill your 3D graphics universe with the complete library of Antic Software's design disks. From architectural renderings to animated video cartoon characters, these disks will bring your video creations to life! All contain a potpourri of sophisticated 3D clip art and component parts. A **real bargain at $29.95 each!**

Choose Any 3 and Pay Only $59.95

INTERIOR DESIGN DISK

The All-Purpose Home Planner

By David Stuart

Now that you've built your dream house with the ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN DISK, it's time to furnish it. This is an interior decorator's dream come true! Couches, drapes, sinks, refrigerators, dressers, everything can be easily customized to fit your personal needs.

Requires. CYBER STUDIO

ST0265

MORE CYBER GRAPHICS DESIGN DISKS

STO232 **Future Designtm** by Darrel Anderson (c)1986
Requires CAD 3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO224 **3D Fonts Itm** by Tom Hudson (c) 1986
Requires CAD-3Dtm 1.0 or CYBER STUDIOtm

BEST SELLER

STO254 **3D Fonts Hlm** by Doug Thomas (c) 1987
Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO256 **Cartoon Designtm** by Maurice Molyneaux and Andy Eddy (c) 1987
Requires CYBER STUDIO CYBER CONTROL Im recommended

STO261 **Video Titling Designtm** by Maurice Molyneaux and Andy Eddy (c)1987
Requires CYBER STUDIO CYBER CONTROL Im recommended, CYBER PAINTtm for special f/x

Choose Any 3 and Pay Only $59.95

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE
800-234-7001
MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

Human Design™

by Richard Berry

Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO242

THE MICROBOT DESIGN DISK™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires CYBER STUDIO

STO262

ST Finance & Productivity

NEW VERSION

PHA$AR

PHASAR 4.0™

The Professional Home Accounting System And Register

THE REVIEWS ARE IN!

Consumers Handbook Fall 1989
Top rating.

PHASAR the most popular home accounting system has just gotten better. Introducing PHASAR 4.0; a completely new release of the home accounting program that reviewers and users consistently found to be the easiest and most logical money manager avilable for the Amiga. Version 4.0 incorporates dramatic new features designed to make the program even easier to use while giving you greater control of your finances.

New Features

- 999 expense/income categories
- 500 accounts (VISA, checking, etc.)
- Up to 1500 transactions per month
- Extensive budgeting system with Hypertext transaction look-up
- Artificial Intelligence parser predicts input, minimizes typing
- Improved interface with mutiple scrolling windows
- Completely re-coded to increase transaction and processing speed
- Extensive check printing funtions
- Alarm feature for monthly bills

Other Features

- Create up to 200 common payees for repetitive entries
- On-line calculator with 5-level memory buffer
- Point-and-type spreadsheet-style relational summary table
- Instant context-sensitive help function

Reports and Analysis

- Analyze loan/savings plans
- Clearly formatted printed reports include: account summaries, category summaries, net worth statement, tax calculations
- Sort categories in any order
- Built-in data graphing

Taxes

- Tax program and report writer
- Prepares final taxes and expected taxes at any time

Date/Address Organizer

- On-line organizer stores names, addresses and phone numbers
- Integrated scheduler stores special occasions
- Event alarm feature

PHASAR 4.0 $89.95

Order No. ST0237

3.0 owners can upgrade to 4.0 for only 39.95 *(with return original disk)*

MORE GREAT ANTIC SOFTWARE

THE NAVIGATORtm 2.0 — The professional, automated flight planner—a two disk set by Scott D. Stephenson
ST0245 $49.95 (c) 1987 Scott D. Stephenson

MAPS AND LEGENDStm 3.0 — See the world on a disk! By Harry Koons and David Chenette
ST0202 $34.95 (c) 1987 Harry Koons & David Chenette

DATAMAPS Itm — Boundaries of the World Requires MAPS AND LEGENDS 2.0, or greater
ST0227 $24.95

DATAMAPS tItm — Rivers and Highways by David Murray. Requires MAPS AND LEGENDS 2.0, or greater
ST0258 $24.95 (c) 1987 David Murray

SPECTRUM 512tm — The New Standard in Paint Programs. By Harry Koons and David Chenette
ST0249 $69.95 (c) 1986 Harry Koons & David Chenette

BASE TWOtm — The next step in databases! by Dan Mateyka and Stanley Crane
STO246 $59.95 (c) 1986 Dan Mateyka and Stanley Crane

MACRO MOUSEtm — The Mouse Recorder by Charles Johnson
STO260 $34.95 (c) 1987 Charles Johnson

CAD-3Dtm 1.0 by Tom Hudson
STD239 $29.95 (c) 1987 Tom Hudson

GENESIStm — the 3D Molecular Modeler by Scott Legrand
STO239 $79.95 (c) 1987 Scott Legrand

ANTIC GAMES SOFTWARE

STARQUAKEtm — Action Adventure in Deep Space by Steve Crow and Bubble Bus
STO403 $29.95 (c) 1988 Steve Crow and Bubble Bus

ALL ABOARD!tm — It's not a game, it's a toy! by Bay Cities Software. Requires Color monitor
STO402 $19.95 (c) 1988 Bay Cities Software

3D BREAK-THRUtm — Point-of-View Handball by Shelbourne Software. Requires Color monitor
STO253 $39.95 (c) 1987 Shelbourne Software

MAIL ORDER

To order by mail, complete order form and return, with payment to The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Payment by check, money order, MasterCard or VISA

Payment must accompany all mail orders. Include shipping and handling charges with your payment.

Phone Orders - Toll-free number, ***(800) 234-7001***

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

Software	U.S./CANADA	FOREIGN*
Up to $50.00	$3.00	$10.00
50.01-100.00	6.00	20.00
100.01-150.00	9.00	25.00
150.01-over	12.00	35.00

*Please remit with MasterCard or VISA number or check or money order in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Wire transfers will not be accepted.

ORDER FORM

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE/COUNTY _____

ZIP CODE _____ PHONE NO. _____

QUANTITY	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EA.	TOTAL

Price and availability subject to change without notice

Subtotal of all items ordered (Minimum order $25.00)

California residents: add 6.5% sales tax

Shipping and handling charges (See schedule above)

Total

Method of payment:
- ☐ Check/Money order
- ☐ Master Card
- ☐ VISA

Credit Card No. _____
Expiration Date _____
Name _____
Signature _____

Mail To: The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

continued from page 28

this works is by saving the information about the GEM program in the DESKTOP.INF file with the new Z line with the following layout: Z 01 [path][program]. The next time you turn on the computer, GEM will look at the DESKTOP.INF file and, if the above line is found, it will run that program automatically. Note: only one program can be run in this manner and that any document specification will be ignored.

The additional parameter immediately after the Z indicates whether the program requires GEM libraries.

Z 00 — run a non-GEM program automatically (TOS or TTP) Z 01 — run a GEM program automatically (PRG or APP)

The file-selector box has been improved also and it now contains drive buttons, as shown in *Figure 8*. Each drive connected to the machine at boot-up appears as a separate button, including hard-disk partitions and RAM disks. The file templates can now be specified on the template line below the directory line. This template line will accept * and ? wildcard characters in templates and then show only the requested files.

Another handy feature is the ability to perform a warm reboot by pressing the [Control][Alternate][Delete] keys simultaneously. This is equivalent to pressing the reset button (unlike ReSTART from the Summer 1988 issue of START, which performs a cold boot with the same key combination). Pressing the reset button has now been made much more difficult to do accidentally; it's now recessed.

Snooping into the ROMs

So much for the look and feel. As to the actual ROM routines, the main changes have to do with the new screen modes. The whole operating system appears much neater. All of the tables and a major portion of the data and constants are now at the end of the OS. Even the GEM portion, still written in C, looks much better. However, the C compiler is still the same. If you do not like C syntax and find it difficult to follow (C is the world's first write-only language), the resulting object code is even worse. But for us opinionated assembler programmers, anything not in assembler is sloppy and inefficient.

So in true hacker fashion, let's turn to a few things discovered while snooping around with a machine-language monitor. (And just for the record, a true hacker is a programmer who writes neat code and believes in sharing the knowledge, not a criminal who writes damaging viruses and destroys other people's work.)

The BIOS routines largely remain the same, but the XBIOS has been extended. There are now 96 XBIOS routines, rather than the former 39. However, there are only 11 truly new routines. The remaining routines are dummies and are there for future expansion only. The 11 new routines are as follows:

XBIOS 41: get/set drive seek rate.
New: S2(A7) — W, new seek rate (where $FFFF just gets old rate)
S0(A7) — W, drive number (0 = A, B = 1)
Old: 00 — W, old drive seek rate (always returned)

Using this routine, the disk seek-rate can be interrogated and changed. This is a very useful routine painfully missing from the earlier TOS versions.

XBIOS 64: get/set blitter configuration.
New: S0(A7) — W, flag:
$FFFF = get current blitter configuration
$0001 = set blitter to hardware
$0000 = set blitter to software
Old: 00 — W, old blitter configuration (always returned)

This routine was already present in the Mega TOS and is well documented.

XBIOS 66: DMA/SCSI communication.
New: SA(A7) — W, DMA/SCSI device number
S6(A7) — L, buffer address
S4(A7) — W, unknown
S0(A7) — L, unknown

The details on this routine are not available but it appears that it enables access to the DMA without having to resort to custom-written routines as required in the past

XBIOS 80: set screen mode/resolution and reinitialize screen (LINE-A, variables, fonts, etc.)
New: S0(A7) — W, new screen mode (including resolution)
Old: 00 — W, old screen mode

This function enables the complete change of resolution. Unlike the current resolution change routine, this routine will also initialize all of the relevant GEM variables to enable the use of GEM in this new resolution without having to reboot the system.

XBIOS 81: get current screen mode and resolution.
Old: 00 — W, current screen mode and resolution

The new resolution modes on the TT require the use of the new registers at $FF8262. This location contains two byte-sized registers. The first contains the resolution in the low three bits plus some extra information in bits 4 and 7. This byte is followed by an additional register. The routine here returns both values.

XBIOS 82: get/set screen mode only (keep current resolution).
New: S0(A7) — W, new screen mode in low nybble ▸

Old: 00 — W, old screen mode (low nybble of screen mode word)

This routine enables interrogation and changing of the second byte mentioned above.

XBIOS 83: get/set color in color register.
New. $2(A7) — W, new color value (where $FFFF just gets old color
$0(A7) — W, color register number
Old: 00 — W, old color value for given register

This routine enables the changing and interrogating of individual colors in the new color registers at $FF8400.

XBIOS 84: set range of colors from palette.
New. $4(A7) — L, palette address (table of consecutive colors)
$2(A7) — W, number of registers to change
$0(A7) — W, number of color register to start with

This routine enables the changing of a number of color registers. The range can be as little as one or as many as all 256 colors. The only restriction is that the colors must be in sequence. If the range goes beyond the end of the registers, the routine will automatically stop when the end is reached.

XBIOS 85: get range of colors into palette.
New. $4(A7) — L, palette address (colors are returned here)
$2(A7) — W, number of consecutive colors to return
$0(A7) — W, number of color register to start with

This routine is the exact opposite of the previous call. It loads the palette in memory with color values found in a range of color registers.

XBIOS 86: get/set bit 4 of resolution register.
New. $0(A7) — W, flag
negative — return current value of bit 4
zero — clear bit 4
positive — set bit 4
Old: 00 — W, flag:
0 — bit 4 was clear
1 — bit 4 was set

And what does this bit 4 mean? I'm not sure yet.

XBIOS 87: get/set bit 7 of resolution register.
New. $0(A7) — W, flag:
negative = return current value of bit 7
zero = clear bit 7
positive = set bit 7
Old: 00 — W, flag:
0 — bit 7 was clear
1 — bit 7 was set

As for the meaning of bit 7, please refer to the previous routine.

In terms of GEMDOS, I observed only one difference, namely the function $4B, chain program has an additional mode 6, but as of now it's still not clear what the function of this new mode is. It does seem similar to mode 5 which is "create base page.

Documented Low-Memory Variables

Finally, the documented variables in low memory have been expanded. These are the variables whose address will not change in the future. Here is a selection of some interesting new additions:

The XBIOS input/output routines are now accessed using four jump tables starting at $51E. Each jump table is eight entries long, but only six are actually used. The remaining two are for future expansion. The device assignments remain the same:

0 — PRT: centronics interface
1 — AUX: RS-232 interface
2 — CON: keyboard and screen
3 — MIDI interface
4 — IKBD, keyboard processor interface
5 — screen output, ignoring control codes

The jump tables are in the following order:

$051E — 8L, BCONSTAT vectors, get device input status
$053E — 8L, CONIN vectors, input character from device
$055E — 8L, BCOSTAT vectors, get device output status
$057E — 8L, CONOUT vectors, output character to device

The new monitors are not planned to have a built-in speaker and because of this the keyboard click/bell sound currently available may not be heard. However, the address of the bell-sound routine can be found at $5AC. This lets the user wedge in a new sound routine. In theory, you could have each key click send a command down the MIDI ports to your favorite synthesizer and cause serious sonic disturbances ...

Finally, location $59E contains the 68030 processor flag.

$59E — W, when 0, 68000 processor
when not 0, 68030 processor

Conclusion

And that concludes my initial snooping in and around Atari's new TT and its new operating system, TOS 030. For a programmer, both are welcome additions to the Atari line. In turn, that means that programmers will produce better programs which benefits everyone around. But the TT is not limited to existing software. In addition to TOS and GEM, the new TT will also run UNIX System V with X-Windows. This actually appears to be the main thrust of the new computer, it was conceived as an inexpensive UNIX station with downward ST compatibility.

I hope this article has shed some light on this new exciting computer. If you have any additional comments or suggestions, please feel free to contact me in care of START Magazine. ■

Donald Maples is a programmer and writer who lives in West Germany. This is his first article for START.

Get Clicking With Your Atari ST!

Subscribe to START magazine with disk

PROGRAMMING

Tutorials on START Disk brings the expertise of top ST programmers right into your computer.

UTILITIES

Manage the power of your ST, and make your computing more enjoyable with utilities on STart disks.

GAMES

Stimulate your imagination and your reflexes with games on START Disk! How-to tutorials show you how to write your own pulse-pounding games.

START® THE #1 ATARI ST MONTHLY

For Faster Service Call

Toll-Free **1-800-234-7001**

Visa or MasterCard Only

YES! Sign me up for 12 issues of START magazine plus DISK for the low price of just $79.95.

☐ Bill me
☐ I'm enclosing payment
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Street

City State Zip

A20

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue. California $85.15 Canada 97.95. Foreign surface $104.95. Foreign airmail $158.35. Foreign subscribers (not including Canada) must sent full payment. Payment in U.S. funds only.

START SUBSCRIPTIONS, P.O. Box 3805, Escondido, CA 92025

Q: Which has the greatest speed, elegance and ease of handling?

1. The Porsche 928™

2. GFA BASIC 3.0™

you debug interactivly in the interpretive mode. Just try that with a Porsche 928.

Sure, the Porsche 928 is unique. It is designed for the independent spirit with high performance requirements.

GFA BASIC 3.0 is ***perfect* for expert and first-time programmers alike.** Designed specifically for the computer it runs on, GFA BASIC 3.0 enables you to easily exploit all the special capabilities of your Atari ST™.

Sure, the Porsche 928 handles like a dream. But just try to get a handle on one for only $139.95. From Antic Software, $139.95 gets you GFA BASIC 3.0 *and* the compiler.

Quite simply, **nothing in the world can write or compile your program faster, better, and easier than GFA BASIC 3.0.**

Of course, the Porsche 928 still *looks* sexier than GFA BASIC 3.0. But we're working on that.

GFA BASIC 3.0 with Compiler...$139.95
upgrade from GFA BASIC 2.0 ....$ 69.95
Return original disk

A: GFA BASIC, of course.

Sure, both are designed in Germany by engineers dedicated to being the best. And although Porsche has a truly enviable record on the race track, only GFA BASIC 3.0™ can claim to be the fastest of its kind. With over 300 commands and the ability to substitute a single keyword for a screenful of conventional code, GFA BASIC 3.0 boosts your programming speed like nothing on wheels.

Once compiled, you have the fastest running program you can write without an assembler.

Faster than C. Faster than Pascal. Faster than Modula 2.

And naturally, faster than any other BASIC.

Even writing code is fast, because GFA BASIC 3.0's remarkable smart editor instantly checks your syntax as you enter lines.

Sure, the Porsche 928 is the epitome of automotive elegance and timeless design. But it can't compile your program. Not only will GFA BASIC 3.0 compile your program, but **you'll only have to compile it once.** That's because in GFA BASIC 3.0

Don't get left behind by the fastest—BUY the fastest!

Drive to your favorite software dealer, or call 1-800-234-7001 now!

Antic Software

Product #110

Antic is a trademark of Antic Software Inc. GFA BASIC is a trademark of GFA Systemtechnik, West Germany. Porsche 928 is a trademark of Dr. Ing h. c. f. Porsche, AG, West Germany. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp.

FINDEX V

IBM Command-Line Database in ST Clothing

BY KAREN GORDON

Findex V, published by E. Arthur Brown Company, is an anomaly among today's popular ST databases.

Billed as a "data/text storage and retrieval system," Findex is unlike other database programs that require you to create a limited storage location, or "field" where you put specific information like "NAME" or 'ADDRESS." Instead, Findex is a free-form program that lets you store anything from names to whole pages of text. In conventional databases, to find your data you must tell the program exactly where to go and what to look for within the fields you've created. With Findex, you retrieve your data by searching for words or parts of words contained within your file.

E. Arthur Brown's Findex V is a free-form database that lets you retrieve your data by searching for words or parts of words contained within your file. Unlike conventional ST databases, Findex is not GEM-based.

Command-Line Parentage

The author of Findex, Thomas B. Woods, created the program originally for the Sinclair, then released versions for the IBM PC and the ST. Its command-line heritage shows up the instant you load Findex — the ST version doesn't use GEM. All commands are located within one of Findex's three menus, the Main Menu, the Display Options Menu and the Add/Edit Menu. You can access nearly all of the commands no matter which menu you're in, even if they're not visible. If you don't remember which one you need, look around for it in one of the menus. Many commands are confusing, non-mnemonic acronyms like "SDAT" and "SETC" (SDAT sets the date, and SETC sets foreground color.)

While you're trying to learn the basics of Findex, the documentation will save you — somewhat. The manual steps you through several tutorials, illustrated with screen shots, and makes the confusing menus more understandable. Although the screens are overloaded with the confusing commands (see the illustration), the first tutorial shows you that setting up a simple data file is fairly easy — if you're willing to do everything through the keyboard.

Search Facilities

As with most databases, Findex lets you search for very specific data by using Multi-word Search commands. There are five of these commands: AND, OR, NOT, WITH and WITHOUT. AND is essentially "find anything where both *x* and *y* exist," whereas OR means "find anything where either *x* or *y* exists." NOT is used to modify AND and OR by ruling out certain data. ("Smith OR Jones NOT Kentucky" might find you all of the Smiths and Jones who don't live in Kentucky, for example.) WITH and WITHOUT refer to locations of data. "Franklin WITH 2=Ben" will locate every record with "Franklin" in it, but only if "Ben" is on line 2.

Group Functions

In addition to the Multi-word Search commands, Findex has six Group Functions that are displayed on the Main Menu. When used in combination with the Multi-word Search commands, you have a very powerful (and potentially dangerous) tool.

The Group Functions let you do something to all records in your file ▸

that meet your specified criteria. For example, "California/P" will print every record that contains "California." "California/D" will delete every record that contains "California." For simple commands like that, /D is pretty safe. If, however, you want to get into something more complex, be careful. Multi-word Search commands and Group Functions work in a logical progression. If you're not sure your search command is going to pick out exactly what you want, test it first before you perform Group Functions like /D on it. Backing up a copy of your database often is also a good idea, so you don't end up staring at an empty file where you've mistakenly deleted everything.

Mail-Merge Problems

So far, Findex is an unusual, but usable alternative to other ST database programs. But now we step onto shaky ground. To most database users, one of the most important features of any database is its ability to mail-merge — to take database records and merge them into the appropriate areas in a letter or other piece of text. Findex boasts the ability to do this from within the program alone or by porting over an ASCII text file from another word processor. I decided to use Findex alone to do this, which is how most databases are used.

Unfortunately, I never got the mail-merge to work — after an hour of frustration, I gave up. At this point, the documentation also fails to help; it literally devotes one sentence to this subject, i.e., "To use Findex to write your form letter, use the ADD command to write the letter, define the document's name using the ASCI [sic] command, set or create a DEFO, then write the document to disk using either the Group Write function or the 'W' from the Display Options." Say that five times fast, and then try to get it to work.

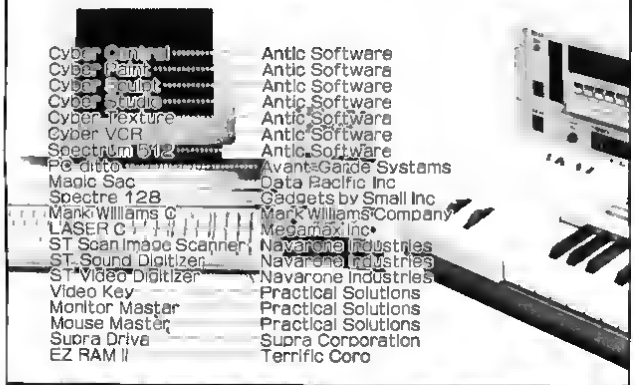
In Short

Findex is an interesting concept that didn't quite translate from DOS to the ST world. It's fine for address files and recipe files, but its complicated commands make it difficult to use — and for business purposes, where you need *definite structures* for your data, Findex may be more trouble than it's worth. ■

Karen Gordon is a human-resources representative for Oracle Corporation in Belmont, California. This is her first article for START.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

Findex V, $49.95. E. Arthur Brown Company, 3404 Pawnee Drive, Alexandria, MN 56308, (800) 322-4450



See us in Tokyo!

The great world of ATARI hardware & software is even available in Japan! See us in Tokyo for your ATARI needs.

日本の東京にもあります。こんなお店…

ATARI グッズ在庫豊富です。

Cyber Control	Antic Software
Cyber Paint	Antic Software
Cyber Sculpt	Antic Software
Cyber Studio	Antic Software
Cyber Texture	Antic Software
Cyber VCR	Antic Software
Spectrum 512	Antic Software
PC ditto	Avant-Garde Systems
Magic Sac	Data Pacific Inc
Spectre 128	Gadgets by Small Inc
Mark Williams C	Mark Williams Company
LASER C	Megamax Inc.
ST Scan Image Scanner	Navarone Industries
ST Sound Digitizer	Navarone Industries
ST Video Digitizer	Navarone Industries
Video Key	Practical Solutions
Monitor Master	Practical Solutions
Mouse Master	Practical Solutions
Supra Drive	Supra Corporation
EZ RAM II	Terrific Coro

OPEN 10:00~20:00年中無休

ANDY'S MUSIC

シンセサイザーショップ ☎03-360-0251 コンピューターショップ・輸入シンセショップ ☎03-360-0252

〒164 中野区東中野4-2-2

SOME LIKE IT... HOT!

The CodeHeads announce:

HOT WIRE + MAXI FILE

- "When the START editorial staff first saw HotWire, our collective reaction was 'Wow!'"
- By far the **fastest, easiest way to run programs** on the Atari ST from a floppy disk or from a hard drive!
- Build menus for all your most commonly-used programs. Load new menus with a single keypress or mouse click!
- **New Ledger** function records time spent in programs of your choice
- **Passwords** may be used to restrict unauthorized access to certain programs
- **New on-screen clock** appears in the programs that you choose
- Unlike other shells, HotWire works correctly with all programs, just like the GEM desktop
- **A seamless interface** offers direct access to MultiDesk and MaxiFile
- Full featured file-handling utility lets you **move/copy/delete/rename/touch/lock/hide** any combination of files and/or folders
- Runs as a desk accessory **or** as a program in any resolution
- Incorporates **every** file/disk feature of the GEM desktop plus much more
- Intelligent **disk copying** routines
- **Rename folders**. Print directory listings
- Store **comments** about any file/folder
- Unique and intuitive user interface designed for easy, speedy operation
- **Customizable** for your style of use
- **Keyboard equivalents** for all operations
- Quickly select from up to 20 of your most used paths
- Even runs programs and loads documents

Here's what our users are saying about HotWire and MaxiFile:

"The HotWire/MaxiFile combo has **changed the way I use my ST**."
"I haven't used the standard GEM desktop in weeks."
"Without HotWire and MaxiFile I'd be totally lost on the ST."
"... a tribute to **assembly excellence**" - "MaxiFile is **a wonder!**"
"HotWire and MaxiFile really 'beat up on the competition'!!"
"... you'll need to package it in asbestos because it is too **hot**."
"**AWESOME!**" - "Super!" - "a veritable software gem!"

HotWire Plus (includes MaxiFile)	$49.95
MaxiFile	$24.95
HotWire	$39.95
G+Plus - a replacement for Atari GDOS	$34.95
MultiDesk - load unlimited desk accessories	$29.95
CodeHead Utilities - a collection of useful programs	$29.95
MIDIMax - a powerful MIDI tool for performers	$49.95

Phone: (213) 386-5735. Visa, Mastercard, AmEx accepted. Shipping charge US $2, Canada $3, Europe $5. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

CodeHead Software
P.O. Box 74090
Los Angeles, CA 90004

Cyber Corner

ON DISK

The Return of Pixel -Pro!

BY JON A. BELL

Pixel-Pro plus Cyber Paint equals great graphics! File PIXELPRO.ARC an Side 2 af yaur START disk.

(Editor's Note *Pixel-Pro, written by former Consulting Editor Matt Loveless, was first published in the Fall 1987 issue of START. Pixel-Pro performs image manipulations on DEGAS or NEOchrome pictures, which you can then load into Cyber Paint for fascinating effects This issue, we'll show you how to use one of Pixel-Pro's features with Cyber Paint You'll find the original Pixel-Pro program, an "Inside Pixel-Pro" text file and several other files in the archived file PIXELPRO.ARC on your START disk.*)

When Matt Loveless first wrote Pixel-Pro, he had no idea that it could still be useful to ST graphics mavens three years later. But it is. Pixel-Pro contains some nifty image-twiddling features that even Cyber Paint 2.0's Pixel F/X menu doesn't have You can use Pixel-Pro as a powerful tool to enhance still frames from a Cyber Paint animation and then reload them into Cyber Paint to play them in sequence.

In this installment of Cyber Corner, we're going to use Pixel-Pro's unusual "Grainy" feature to distort a DEGAS picture — actually, an image of a CAD-3D object If you want to exploit the program's other features, you'll find a text file on the START disk called PIXELPRO TXT explaining them in detail.

Getting Started

To run Pixel-Pro, boot this month's START disk; the START Menu program runs automatically. If you have a double-sided floppy disk drive, at the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "Pixel-Pro." (If your only floppy disk drive is single-sided, you'll need to borrow a friend's double-sided drive to access the second side of the START disk.) The file will un-ARC directly onto the destination disk you specify. In a short time, you'll have the following files.

- PIXELPRO PRG is the runnable program itself. (The source code, written in Megamax C, has been omitted from the disk because of length. You can purchase it on the original Fall 1987 START disk from Antic Publishing's Disk Desk by calling (800) 234-7001.)

- PIXELPRO RSC is the Resouce file for PIXELPRO.PRG It must be in the same directory as the program

- PIXELPRO.TXT is a text file in ASCII format — an edited version of Matt's original Pixel-Pro article If you want to play with all of Pixel-Pro's features, print out a copy of this file and study it It'll provide you with all the help you need to exploit this program's features

- ATAKSHIP.PI1 is the sample DEGAS picture that we'll be loading into Pixel-Pro to manipulate for our animation sequence. It's a spaceship I designed with CAD-3D, using Antic Software's Future Design disk As an added bonus, I've included the actual CAD-3D object on the START disk as ATAKSHIP 3D2 for you to play with.

continued on page 41

REVOLUTIONARY NEW PRODUCT

SWITCH BACK

REQUIRES at least 1 meg. of RAM
(or a Megadisk or Polydisk Cartridge)

- Imagine Saving almost any game at any point, then being able to return there as many times as you like
- Imagine the Ultimate Back-up Utility that actually UNPROTECTS programs as it copies them Lets protected programs be stored as files run from a hard disk or even be transmitted over a modem
- Imagine saving three or more protected single sided disks on just one double sided disk
- Imagine instantly switching back and forth between two different programs games utilities or business applications

Now Stop Imagining and get Switch/Back.
It can do all this and more.

Switch/Back is a revolutionary new hardware and software package that lets you get more from your ST MUCH MORE

Switch/Backs gaming features lets you instantly save most games then continue playing If you get in trouble you can switch back to where you were as many times as you like

BACK-UPS –Switch/Back can work with your favorite back up program and allow you to save whole protected disks to files for archival purposes It can also automatically unprotect a program and save it as standard file This method works on hundreds of ST programs and it allows you to run the files directly Its perfect for running protected programs off a hard disk It creates standard TOS files, that can be stored together on disks or even transferred by modem

SWAP – Switch back lets you load just about any two programs into your ST and switch instantly between them. It works with games, business programs utilities, compilers, etc Although only one program is running at a time, the other is available instantly right where you left off.

The Switch/Back hardware plugs into your printer port for easy use (it has a pass through connection for your printer too)

Switch/Back requires at least One Meg of memory (Or a Polydisk or Megadisk) **ONLY $69.95**

ST Protection Techniques

Finally ST Copy protection techniques are revealed This complete book and disk package details the state of the art in ST Protection methods and much, much more

The Software included with the book provides many powerful features like the AUTOMATIC PROGRAM PROTECTOR This easy to use Utility allows you to protect just about any ST program You can choose a combination of protection methods like encryption, checking custom disk formats password protection or a limited use option that makes the program self destruct after running a preset number of times

The book includes topics such as Phreaking Logic Bombs Hardware data keys the legal aspects of piracy and software protection, Custom disk formats Pirate Bulletin boards and much more

In addition it contains reviews of the popular ST back up programs and detailed explanations of ST disks and drives

ST Protection Techniques (Book and disk package) **Only $39.95**

Digisound ST

High Quality sound digitizer for the ST This powerful hardware and software package lets you sample real wand sounds and play them back on any Atari ST Add special effects like Echo Reverse looping pitch manipulation mixing and envelope control Turns your Atari keyboard into a musical instrument to play songs with your digitized sounds (also works with any MIDI keyboard) Digisound makes it simple to add sound to your own program too! Unleash the incredible sounds in your ST with DIGISOUND Supports sampling from 5 to 40Khz, DIGISOUND is the choice of the professionals DIGISOUND was used to create the voice in Chessmaster 2000 and other commercial programs **ONLY $89.95**

DIGISOUND PROFESSIONAL

All the excellent features of DIGISOUND plus these great extras

LOGARITHMIC SAMPLING – Special hardware extends the sound quality far above the other ST sound digitizers Logarithmic sampling and playback (external amplifiers only) greatly extends the dynamic range while reducing distortion and noise

Internal Real Time Mixing – Input from a stereo and a microphone so you can sing over a tape

$149.95

Beat Box

Is it a Drum Machine? A sequencer? A new concept in digital sound? The answer is - YES!! It's all this - and so much more!! It's a polyphonic song construction set that turns your ST into a drum machine and digital sequencer. Now anyone can be a master composer No musical knowledge required!

Just point and click to create fascinating drum, voice, or musical patterns in four voices. Combine and arrange patterns to form complete musical compositions. Play the sounds, patterns and songs through your monitor speaker or digitizer hardware.

You don't need a digitizer to enjoy Beat Box. It comes with over 35 ready to use digitized sounds Or you can use your own sounds recorded with a Digisound ST, Professional, or other digitizer

Beat Box $29.95

COLOR COMPUTEREYES™

Incredible COLOR video digitizer • The first and only full color digitizer for the ST • Uses standard video inputs like video camera VCR, or video disk • Works in all ST resolutions, Low res provides 16 shades black and white or full color pictures • Pictures can be used with Degas, Neochrome Powerprint and others • Automatic calibration of contrast, brightness and white balance • Plugs into cartridge port for easy set-up • Capture your picture or that of your favorite star **ONLY $199.95**

SPECIAL OFFER – Buy both Computereyes and Powerprint and SAVE 20.00 from the total

PowerPrint ST — BLOW YOURSELF UP

Imagine your picture on a 6 foot poster Create a business graph that can cover a wall Quality output for posters, t-shirts news letters and more **POWERPRINT**

Whether it's a photo digitized with ComputerEyes, a masterpiece created with Degas, or the winning screen from your favorite game POWERPRINT can print it with unequaled clarity and resolution PowerPrint supports **ALL** ST resolutions It prints multiple sizes up to **GIANT WALL SIZED POSTERS.** Print 16 shades for incredible detail Print the whole screen or **ZOOM** in on just the part you want POWERPRINT offers unique effects including rotate mirror and inverse options Selective shading option allows you to print multi-color pictures on any printer by printing one color at a time (using color ribbons) Powerprint lets you capture and print almost any ST screen Works with Star NEC Citoh Gemini EPSON XM8048 and compatible printers

Only $39.95

DIGISPEC

DIGISPEC is an exciting new breakthrough in computer video digitizing **DIGISPEC** works with your Color ComputerEyes to create **spectacular 512 color** video images Now you can capture and display video pictures in unsurpassed detail and clarity, with 512 different colors on your ST screen.

DIGISPEC is easy to use It works on any ST computer Simply capture an image with your Color ComputerEyes and color video camera (or VCR video disk, etc) Then run **DIGISPEC**, and watch as your picture appears in a full rainbow of 512 true colors.

DIGISPEC includes a special shading feature to give you even more detail and color The shading feature uses a technique called dithering, which creates and displays images in 3,375 or even 24,389 simulated colors

DIGISPEC creates detailed, low resolution video images on any Atari ST color video camera (or VCR) and Color ComputerEyes Every Color ComputerEyes needs **DIGISPEC!** **Only $39.95**

ST Control for 69.95 and UNTSPEC for 49.95 also available

Polydisk Polydisk is a 512K version of a Megadisk Polydisk gives you the same fast boot features, the high speed access, and the print spooler Polydisk has a power supply (like Megadisk) but does not contain a battery back up

Note Those with only 512K of main memory can use Switch/Back with a Polydisk just like those with one Meg

Polydisk (512K Solid state drive)
(Clock option card is also available for Polydisk

24 HOUR HOTLINE — VISA & MasterCard Welcome

216-374-7469

Call or write for free catalog.

Customer Service line (216) 467-5665 M-F 9 AM-3 PM EST

Order by phone or send check or money order to ALPHA SYSTEMS 1012 Skyland, Macedonia, OH 44056 Include $3 00 shp & hdlg (US & Canada) Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax Foreign orders add $8 00

ALPHA SYSTEMS

Pixel-Pro operates on a pixel matrix, the set of pixels surrounding each individual pixel. Use this picture file, Atakship, to practice your Pixel special effects.

continued from page 39

The Program

Pixel-Pro has no drawing features of its own, nor does it create pictures. Instead, it works with any low-resolution NEOchrome .NEO or DEGAS .PI1 pictures (it works particularly well with digitized color pictures). It won't work with Spectrum 512 or any other "super-color" paint program, nor with compressed .PC1 files.

The Grainy Feature

Pixel-Pro runs only on a color monitor. Double-click on PIXELPRO.PRG in medium resolution, when the program loads, click anywhere in the dialog box to begin.

Since we don't have the space to cover the use of all of Pixel-Pro's features with Cyber Paint, we'll just cover the Grainy feature from the Effects menu this issue. For the moment, ignore the other features you see in the other menus — you can explore them later in more detail, following the instructions in the Pixel-Pro text file.

Grainy, like most of the features in Pixel-Pro's Effects menu, is based on a pixel matrix, or pixel neighborhood. To understand this, think of every pixel as being surrounded by a matrix of adjacent pixels — like a tic-tac-toe board. The pixel matrix will be either 3x3 or 5x5, in Grainy's case, it's always 3x3. Grainy takes a 3x3 pixel matrix and rotates it onto itself.

Doing It

Let's get started. To load a picture, just click on Load NEO or Load DEGAS from the File menu and then load ATAKSHIP.PI1. Once it's loaded, you can view it by clicking on View from the File menu. The picture will be displayed for as long as you hold down the mouse button. Preview lets you try an effect without permanently changing the image. Like all items on the Modes menu, you can toggle it on or off by clicking on it.

When you choose Grainy, the ATAKSHIP picture will appear, with a set of mouse-controlled crosshairs on the screen. The crosshairs enable you to select an area of the picture to

continued on page 44

COMPLETE YOUR START LIBRARY

Get Your Back Issues Now

You'll want to have every issue handy for quick reference. The START library... it's there when you need it!

WINTER 86

Features Jack Tramiel Interview, Buyer's Guide
On Disk Noise Doodling, Address Book, Auto Dialer, Label PrinterSt, Writer Secrets
Reviewed Mark Williams C., Menu+.

SUMMER 87

On Disk The aSTronomer Text Compression and Huffman Coding with Personal Pascal Flicker Animation Program, MIDISAVE
Reviewed Word Writer ST, Data Manager ST; Swiftcalc ST; Five BASICs compared

SPECIAL ISSUE #2

Features Drawing and Painting Programs Overview, Desktop Video, How to Set Up Your own MIDI Studio, Rock' n' Roll with Atari; Shopping List of Music Hardware
On Disk The Cartoonist; MIDI View; Ear Trainer
Reviewed Synth-Droid, Xsyn Patch Editors, Music Studio and Music Construction Set.

SPRING 88

Features Earthquake; Upgrading Your ST; Dave Mason Interview
On Disk Home Budgeting, Exploring Prolog, 1987 Tax Template, Battle for the Throne
Reviewed Personal Finance Programs, Desk Accessories Compared

SPECIAL ISSUE #3

Features The ABCs of Desktop Publishing, The ST in Business, Business Graphics, Database Overview
On Disk Card# STack Database, START Selector, Play the Market
Reviewed WordPerfect; F-15 Strike Eagle

SUMMER 88

Features Three Years with the ST; Mick Fleetwood Interview.
On Disk Planning Traveler; Writing Your Own Help Files, Fractal Landscape Generator; Klondike Solitaire
Reviewed Microsoft Write

SPECIAL ISSUE #4

Features Games and Entertainment
On Disk Naval Battle; World Discovery, Guitar Simulator; Byte Mechanic, ReSTART
Reviewed Dungeon Master, Chessbase, Four Sonic Flight Patch Editors; Quantum Paint 1.2.

OCTOBER 88

Features Programming Under Pressure
On Disk Vocabularian, Brickworks, ST Microscope
Reviewed Desktop Publisher ST, SMPTE Track, Softsynth, C Language Overview

NOVEMBER 88

Features The ST and MIDI
On Disk AVS, Sciplot, Appointment Calender
Reviewed LDW Power, MIDI Power, Superbase Professional

DECEMBER 88

Features Hardware
On Disk Wombats II, Santa BBS, Discovery Construction Set, Five Sort Routines
Reviewed Monitem's Viking Monitor, DynaCaDD, Five Hard Drives Compared, Ricoh PC Laser 6000.

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-234-7001 7 am-5 pm PST

MasterCard & Visa Only

Or send your check to: START BACK ISSUES, 544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107; California residents add 6½% sales tax.

JANUARY 89

Features Editor's Choice
On Disk GFA BASIC 2.0, Spanish Mastery, STARTKey Revisited; Slither
Reviewed GFA BASIC 3.0, Creator and Notator

FEBRUARY 89

Features Thanks for all the Fish, ST 1999.
On Disk Dah-Ditter, Moon Calendar, Kamikazee Chess, Killer Chess, VCR Organizer
Reviewed Atari's Planetarium, Robtek's Skyplot, Mirage Sample Editor's

MARCH 89

Features. Three Artists Who Use the ST; Software Rental.
On Disk Seurat Draw and Paint Program; Assembled Saucers; ST Coloring Book
Reviewed Graphics and Animation Programs Compared, Digigram's Big Band, Overview of Six CAD Programs

APRIL 89

Features Jimmy Hotz's MIDI Magic; Dr. T Inteview, The New TOS ROM Error Codes.
On Disk ST Writer Elite 3.0, Poker Solitaire, RAM Baby
Reviewed. Utilities, R/C Aerochopper, MIDI Draw

MAY 89

Features CompuServe's Sports Forum, Atari Goes to College
On Disk Space Wars 2400, GFA Object, 1988 Tax Template, SIFT (START's Instant File Translator
Reviewed Buyer's Guide to Telecommunications Programs, Calamus

JUNE 89

Features Do Anything Business Computer, Arcade Addiction
On Disk GFA Vector, Match Quiz St, Screen-writing with WordPerfect; ST Pinochle, Exploring Spreadsheets, Traveling Mattes
Reviewed Juggler II, Switch/Back, Revolver, Graphics Tool from Migraph; MIDI Drummer

JULY 89

Features MIDI in the Future Tense, Making MIDI Affordable
On Disk Babel, GFA Object, The ST Theremin; START Arcade
Reviewed Sound Digitizers, EZ-Score Plus, Pagestream, Turbo ST1.4, Hi Soft BASIC and Hi Soft BASIC Professional

AUGUST 89

Features Secrets of a Good User Interface; Tools of the Trade
On Disk POGO, File Search, Splines on Splines, Stumbling Blocks
Reviewed Ultrascript; DevpacST, dBMAN V, After-Market Floppy Disk Drives, MIDI Magic

SEPTEMBER 89

Features Sam Tramiel Interview, Computer Game Violence
On Disk Avecta I: Ebora, The Seven Skulls, Newspeed, Slither Screen Editor, Cinko
Reviewed Eight Games, Fleet Street Publisher 3.0, STAC, STOS and TaleSpin, NewScore

OCTOBER 89

Features STACY and Portfolio Preview
On Disk CAD-3D-to-DynaCADD Converter, Sehedule Maker, ST Softguide, WordPerfect Macros, Boingo
Reviewed DynaCADD 1.56, Hotwire, NeoDesk 2.0 and VDOS ProQueue, Entry-Level Sequencers, Computer Guide to the Solar System

NOVEMBER 89

Features The Transputer Connection: Atari and Perihelion, Donny Osmond Interview, The START Disk's New Look
On Disk RezRender, JULIA, Final Approach Controller

START LIBRARY ORDER FORM

ISSUE	MAG. W/DISK	MAG ONLY	DISK ONLY
_____	❑	❑	❑
_____	❑	❑	❑
_____	❑	❑	❑
_____	❑	❑	❑
_____	❑	❑	❑
_____	❑	❑	❑
QTY:			
	× $14.95	× $4.00	× $10.95
	$	$	$

Quantities are limited and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available. Shipping/handling charge is 50¢ per item whether you order the magazine with disk, the magazine only or the disk only. There is a flat fee of $5.00 for orders of ten or more.
Send to:
START BACK ISSUES,
544 Second Street,
San Francisco, CA 94107

❑ Payment Enclosed ❑ Check ❑ Visa ❑ Mastercard

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

= dollar amt. ordered $ _____
shipping/handling _____
Foreign (add $1 per item) _____
Calif. res. add 6.5% sales tax _____
Total amount (U.S. funds) $ _____

continued from page 41

work on — a rectangle within which the selected operation will occur.

First, go up to the Modes menu, and make sure Preview is toggled on (a checkmark will appear to the left of it). Position the crosshair in the upper left-hand corner of the screen, then press and hold the left mouse button down. When you move the mouse, you can drag a box down and to the right on the screen around the area you want to affect. You can abort the box at any time by clicking the right mouse button. You can also leave your picture and return to the GEM screen any time the crosshairs are active: simply click the right mouse button.

See the effect? Grainy adds a scratchy, distorted texture to your image — almost as if you're looking at it through a shower door. If you use Grainy on the same area nine times, it will rotate back to the original image.

That's what we're going to do. Toggle Preview *off*, and go back to your picture. Click on Grainy, then drag a box around the entire spaceship. Now, go up to the File menu and click on either Save NEO or Save DEGAS. It doesn't matter which type of file the original picture was; you can save it as either. Call the picture either 2.NEO or 2.PI1, and save it to a blank, formatted disk. You'll want to number your modified images to make it less confusing later when you're loading them into Cyber Paint.

Now, go back to your picture and repeat the Grainy procedure. Save this picture to disk as 3.NEO or 3.PI1. Repeat this procedure — Grainy, Save, Grainy — until you've cycled back to your original image. When you've successfully created eight pictures, numbered from 2 to 9, leave Pixel-Pro. Click on Quit from the File menu, but be careful: the program will exit immediately without an alert box and you'll lose any picture that's still in memory.

Enter Cyber Paint

Okay, now load either version 1.0 or 2.0+ of Cyber Paint. Create nine blank frames, then go to frame one. Go to Menu, click on Load/Save, click on Load, then click on .PI1. Load ATAKSHIP.PI1 on the first frame. Advance to frame two, then load 2.NEO or 2.PI1 from disk. Continue advancing through the frames and loading the pictures sequentially. When you've finished loading all the frames, play the animation.

Interesting, isn't it? The pixel matrix rotates clockwise to create a swimming, spiky effect to your original image. If you want, go to the Load/Save menu, click on .SEQ and save this short sequence to disk as ATAKSWIM.SEQ.

There are many uses for this Pixel-Pro effect. For instance, if you create a densely-textured DEGAS background using Airbrush, with, say, various shades of blue on a black background, then put your image through its Pixel-Pro paces, you can create a swirling underwater effect — like plankton or diatoms spinning around. Loop this several times, then Overlay an animation such as a swimming fish and you have a fascinating, multitextured sequence impossible to create with any of Cyber Paint's other Pixel F/X features.

Conclusion

As with most graphics programs, the key to getting the most out of Pixel-Pro and its uses with Cyber Paint is experimentation. Collect copies of your favorite low-resolution pictures, load them up and start twiddling those bits. ■

Former START Editor Jon A. Bell is now Managing Editor of ORACLE, The SQL Database Journal, in Belmont, CA. Matthew G. Loveless is a software documentation writer and programmer with Berkeley Softworks, Berkeley, CA.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

DEGAS Elite $49.95
Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171

NEOchrome $39.95
Atari Corporation, 1196 Borregas Avenue, P.O. Box 61657, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 (408) 745-2000

G1-Cyber Studio including **CAD-3D** 2.0, $89.95; **Future Design Disk** $29.95; **Cyber Paint 2.0** $79.95. Antic Software, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, (800) 234-7001

OMNISWITCH by TALON
MULTI-SYNC FOR ATARI

SUGGESTED RETAIL ~~$129.95~~ $89.95

Now, for the first time you can hook up your Atari to a Multi-Sync Monitor with the incredible OMNISWITCH.

- **MULTI-SYNC MONITOR PORT:** Gives your Atari the ability to use a multi-sync monitor. Color or monochrome with the touch of a button. (low, medium and high resolutions)
- **COLOR AND MONOCHROME MONITOR PORTS:** If you do not have a multi-sync monitor, Omniswitch allows you to plug in color and monochrome monitors and switch between them. No more cable swapping!
- **FLOPPY DRIVE PORTS:** Enables you to use two external floppy drives instead of one! (uses 3.5" and/or 5.25")
- **AUDIO JACK** to plug in to your amplifier
- **VIDEO JACK** for monochrome video output

MULTI-SYNC MONITORS AVAILABLE - CALL $$$

JOIN
SOFTWARE CLUB INTERNATIONAL

SHAREWARE FOR ATARI & AMIGA
SIGN UP TODAY
AND GET A 3 DISK INTRODUCTORY BONUS

As a member, each month you will receive up to 20 programs on three disks for only $8.95.
Annual membership fee is only $10.00, and includes a three disk bonus selection of our Best Sellers.
Canadian and European fees are slightly higher.
Your satisfaction is guaranteed or you may cancel at any time.
Please call or write for member information.

A PRODUCT OF TALON TECHNOLOGY INC.

DISK WAR

3.5" DS/DD BLUE - LOTS OF 150 — **57¢**
LOTS OF 100 - 64¢ • LOTS OF 50 - 69¢
3.5" USER LABELS $1.50/50

LIFETIME WARRANTY

5.25" DS/DD BLACK W/PAPER SLEEVES - LOTS OF 1000 — **19¢**
LOTS OF 300 - 23¢ • LOTS OF 100 - 25¢
TYVEK SLEEVES SUBBED FOR $3.00/100
5.25" USER LABELS $2.00/100

SUPERCHARGER

THE FIRST EVER EXTERNAL PC BOARD FOR ATARI ST COMPUTERS. A FULL MS-DOS PROCESSING SYSTEM THAT SIMPLY PLUGS INTO THE DMA PORT, WITH *NO NEED TO OPEN YOUR COMPUTER*. SUPERCHARGER IS PACKED WITH FEATURES AND CAN BE USED WITH ALL MACHINES FROM 520ST TO MEGA 4 AND EVEN THE STACY LAPTOP

FEATURES:

• 100% compatible with MS-DOS programs • Norton Factor 4.4 • Supports all hard disks • Supports parallel ports • Use "hotkey" to run PC and Atari programs at the same time without resetting • Turns the Atari mouse into a PC mouse • Supports internal and external 3.5" and 5.25" floppy drives • Leaves the cartridge port free for use • Contains its own 512 RAM, making it extremely fast and easily expandable to one megabyte RAM • Contains an 8087 co-processor socket • Supports both mono and color Atari monitors (CGA color) • Contains its own 8 megahertz v30 processor • DMA in-out ports • Supports some AT programs, such as "286 windows" • Built in bus which will be adapted in the future to accept PC expansion boards • Comes complete with comprehensive hard disk utilities software • Housed in an attractive color coordinated ABS plastic case • MS-DOS 4.0 • Comes complete with DMA cable, 5V DC external power supply and easy to use manual • Simple to set up and easy to use • Registration card for free software updates and 12 month warranty.

All this for the incredible price of just

$399.00

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. SHIPPING AND HANDLING EXTRA

DISTRIBUTED FOR TALON TECHNOLOGY BY

MEDIONIX INC.

243 N. HIGHWAY 101 • STE. 18 • SOLANA BEACH, CA. 92075

ORDER TODAY

619 755-8808

WE ACCEPT VISA/MASTERCARD

RIO DATEL COMPUTERS

800-782-9110

*ORDERS ONLY MON-SAT 8AM-6PM (PACIFIC TIME)

AUTHORIZED ATARI SERVICE CENTER

COMPLETE LINE OF HAROWARE & SOFTWARE IN STOCK

CUST SERVICE
TECH SUPPORT
702-454-7700
TU-SA 10AM-6PM

FAX: 702-454-7700

GENISCAN ST

*Easy to handle Scanner featuring 4 1/8" scanning width & 400dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen *Optical Character Racognition Mode will capture text images from the page & save them in formet ready for conversion to text file suitable for word processor *Package includes GS-4000 scanner, interface & Scan Edit software *Powerful partner to Desk Top Publishing *Printout for Epson compatibles *Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offerad by other scanners at this unbeatable price *Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast *Cut & paste editing of images *Save images as IMG, Degas, Neo, etc - **ONLY $299.95**

OCR SOFTWARE - *Teach your Atari to read !*

*Optical character recognition software converts scanned text to ascii*Use converted text in your word processor*No more manual transcribing of text*Uses special scanning mode of the Geniscan ST*Learn mode lets you teach your computer any font - **ONLY $89.95**

TRACKMASTER ST

*Treckmester track dispfay unit is a must for the disk hacker*Simply plugs into disk drive port of the ST*Displays track number, disk side end reed/write status as the head moves along the disk*Two-digit LED displfay*Displeys up to track 85*Works on both internal and external drives (switchable)*Complete hardware solution - no software required - **ONLY $59.95**

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	24.95
ABCD Switchbox	39.95
Printer Cables, 6 ft	14.95
Modem Cables, 6 ft	14.95
Serial Cables, 6 ft	9.95
Parallel Cables, 6 ft	9.95
Gender Changer M/M F/F	4.95
Null Modem Adaptor	4.95
RS232 Surge Protector	9.95
RS232 Wiring Box	14.95
Diskette Holder 3.5",50 disk capacity	6.95
6 Outlet Surge Protector Wall Mount	9.95
Bulk 3.5" Disks, 50 Pack	39.50
Printer Ribbons (Star, Panasonic)	4.95
3.5" Head Cleaning Kit	4.95

EPROM BOARD

*Complete Eprom Board & case *Accepts up to 4 X 27256 Eproms *Mapped into the cartridge area - **ONLY $24.95**

SAMPLER STUDIO

*A complete sound sampling package *100% machine code for real-time functions *Saved files are compatible with other sampling systems *Sequencer for playback via keyboard or MIDI input - **ONLY $99.95**

ADVANCED ART STUDIO

*All the facilities needed for computer artwork, sprite & game design in one powerful but simple to use system *Graphic tools for home & professional use *Animated sprite designer & world map creator *Icon driven toolbox with on-screen help *16 color lo res mode operation - **ONLY $29.95**

SKYPLOT

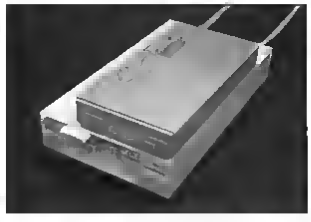
*Most advanced features of any astronomy prg *Covers 17,000 stars, planets & nebular objects *On line help *Zoom display thru 12 orders of magnitude *Several star chart formats supported *3D views *Search command *Compute Eclipse transits & conjunctions *supports med & hi res display *requires 1 meg mem - **ONLY$49.95**

ST COPY DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER

Copy even highly protected programs in under 60 seconds!!
Copy MS DOS protected programs with equal ease !!

*Works with one drive or two*Copy between 5.25" and 3.5" drives*Multiple copy option allows many beckups from one original *Copy 1 or 2 sides up to 85 tracks *Special format parameters for non standerd formats *Unique "INFO ANALYSER" displays vitaf disc parameters including sector distribution, dispersion, interleave, etc *Easy to use Icon driven program takes the mystery out of Disc backup - **ONLY $39.95** **Upgrades ONLY $12.00**

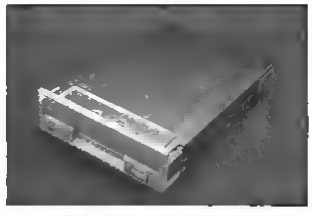
3.5" & 5.25" EXTERNAL DRIVES



3.5" - *Slimline extra low profile unit *Top quality drive mechanism*Fully compatible - 1 meg unformatted capacity*Can be formatted to 85 tracks and 11 sectors - **ONLY $159.95**

5.25"- *Operate in 40 or 80 track mode*Rear panel switches to configure ALL combinations of computer model and track modes*Perfect for use with PC Ditto- **ONLY $179.95**

1 MEG INTERNAL DRIVE UPGRADE



*Replace internal 500K drive with a full 1 Meg unit*Top quality drive unit- Easily fitted- Full instructions*Direct plug in replacement*No special skills or tools required*Minor modification to enclosure is required*When considering a drive replacement remember that quality is most important - **ONLY $119.95**

REPLACEMENT MOUSE

Twice the tracking speed of the Atari mouse !
*No more mouse doublers required*Softer more positive button clicking*More consistent double click*Extra long 6 foot connecting cord*highest quality mechanical parts for for longer life and consistent positioning
- **ONLY $44.95**

ST SUPERTOOLKIT

*Whole disk Track & Sector Edit *Read up to 85 tracks and 255 sectors! *Super HiRes display works with Mono monitor only *3 different editor modes-Drive, Disk or File *Direct select function for Bootsector Directory sector *Fully Menu/Icon driven *HEX / ACSII edit modes directly on the disk *Perfect for the disk hacker - **ONLY $24.95**

ST TIMEKEEPER

*Simple plug in battery backed calendar clock cartridge*Fits into cartridge port*On-board clock chip*Lithium battery backed to last up to 5 years*Automatically adjusts for leap year etc*Complete with install disk and corner clock display*Exact time, date etc available on power up
- **ONLY $49.95**

PC DITTO II - $249.95
PC DITTO II + 5.25" DRIVE - $419.95
PC DITTO II + 5.25" DRIVE + DRIVE SWITCH - $451.95

HARD DRIVES - MODEMS - SOFTWARE --- $CALL

ALL THE LATEST EUROPEAN SOFTWARE
CALL FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

AERCO MEMORY BOARD UPGRADES
ABSOLUTELY THE EASIEST INSTALLATION - UNPOPULATED BOARD - $139.95
* 1/2 MEG RAM - $80.00 * 2MEG RAM - $240.00 * 4MEG RAM - $480.00

COMPLETE LINE OF MIDI PRODUCTS

AUTHORIZED ATARI SERVICE CENTER
LET US REPAIR YOUR EQUIPMENT - 5 DAY REPAIR OR THE SHIPPING IS FREE - $ CALL

MANY OTHER ITEMS IN STOCK - IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICES

RIO / DATEL
3430 E. TROPICANA AVE #67
LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

*Add $4.00 shipping/handling in the continental U.S. $7.00 - PR, AK, HI, FPO, APO, $10.00-Canada/Mex. C.O.D. orders add $3.00 to above charges. SPECIFIY COMPUTER MODEL WITH ORDER. VISA/MC/Checks/Money Orders/C.O.D. Accepted. Please call for return authorization number - returns subject to a 20% restocking fee. We reserve the right to substitute products of different appearance but equal quality and function for items pictured above. Prices subject to change without notice

800-782-9110
702-454-7700
IN NEVADA

Clipboard

by Heidi Brumbaugh

Overcrowded AUTO Folder?

If your AUTO folder is stuffed to the brink with every terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program ever written for the ST, here are a couple of tips to make your life easier.

You can disable a program from running at boot time simply by changing the extension from .PRG to .PR_; change it back to .PRG to reinstall it. This will save memory in your computer as well as preventing finicky TSR's from getting in each other's way.

There are times, however, when you want to run a TSR for a single session without installing it permanently. Some programs, such as the Universal Item Selector II and HotWire, don't need to be in the AUTO folder to run — you can install them from the Desktop by double-clicking on them. A convenient way to make all the programs in your AUTO folder executable is to edit the DESKTOP.INF file to make your disabled programs runnable. Find the lines in DESKTOP.INF that define executable programs:

```
#G 03 FF  *.APP@ @#G 03 FF  *.PRG@ @
```

And insert the line:

```
#G 03 FF  *.PR_@ @
```

Now you can install HotWire, for example, simply by double-clicking on HOTWIRE.PR_.

In some cases the applications you use require completely different sets of AUTO programs. For instance, you may need GDOS to run a desktop publishing package and find that all your other TSR's must be disabled due to memory requirements.

A fast way to handle this situation is to set up different AUTO-folder configurations on different drives. In this case, create an AUTO folder containing only GDOS on drive D. Run your hard disk utilities program and select Set Hard Disk Autoboot. Follow this procedure to set the autoboot back to C when you're done.

Mouse Troining

Here's a tip from START contributor Phil Comeau:

Many paint programs provide an "eraser" tool that rubs out part of a painting. It's hard to keep the mouse steady when erasing in a straight line. I position the eraser where I want to start, then hold down the [Alternate] and [Insert] keys while I press the arrow keys in the direction I'd like the mouse to travel. The result is erasure in a perfectly horizontal or vertical line.

Note that this will work with any paint drawing tool. In fact, you can use the [Alternate]-[Insert]-arrow-keys combination to simulate moving the mouse with the left button held down in just about any ST application.

And the Winner is...

In the June 1989 issue of START, the Clipboard ran a contest challenging readers to write an assembly routine to flip a pixel as quickly as possible. The submitted routine had to be able to replace the FLIPPIXM.S routine in that issue's "Programming in Pascal" column.

The winner of the contest is Bob Vixie of Colorado Springs, Colorado. Bob's entry took only 112 clock cycles, which was 20 cycles faster than the next fastest entry and more than four times as fast as Bruce Wiehe's original FLIPPIXM.S. We were hard-pressed to think of a way to improve on Bruce's algorithm.

Most of the entries used a multiplication table to look up the Y position of the pixel on the screen. Since the contest announcement made no specification as to the size of the code, this was allowed.

I'd like to thank all the people who participated in the contest; the response showed that there are a lot of people who take their assembly language speed programming seriously. Thanks also to Jim Kent, who helped judge the contest and to my former instructors Bob and Gail McDowell, whose assignment to speed up an assembly language code section inspired this contest.

Heidi Brumbaugh is the former Programs Editor for START magazine.

Flippix contest-winner Bob Vixie's solution:

```
   COMMENT PASCAL
   XDEF        FLIPPIX
   SECTION     TEXT
FLIPPIX
   move.l      (sp)+,a1        *12 pop return address off stack
   move.l      (sp)+,d0        *12 pop y off stack
   move.l      (sp)+,d1        *12 pop x off stack
   move.l      (sp)+,a0        *12 pop screen address off stack
   move.w      d1,d2           *4 save a copy of x for later use ▶
```

Chicagoland's Largest Atari ST Dealer!

Biggest Software Selection, Including Import Titles & Magazines

Computers Software Service

Software Plus

Wheeling 520-1717

Hanover Park 837-6900

Chicago 338-6100

Created using Calamus

SQ44-ST
44 Megabyte Removable Cartridge Hard Drive

Complete Systems From

$899

Features a SyQuest Drive and One 44 Meg Cartridge
2 Year Warranty – Cooling Fan, ICD Host Clock & ICD Software – Rated 25 Ms 600K/S – **Free Partcopy** Backup Software from Startek – Autobooting Ready to Run

Shoe Box Case $899
2 Drive Slots IBM Style - 7" Wide x 7" High x 15" Deep

Single Drive Case $919
Compact Size – Fits in a Briefcase
6" Wide x 2.75" High x 13" Deep

Under Monitor Case $929
2 Drive Capacity – Ready for 2nd SCSI Drive
15"Wide x 3"High x 14.25" Deep – 95 Watts

Add a Seagate Hard Drive
49M8 ST157N1, 28Ms $379
85Mb ST296N, 28 Ms $499
Floppy Drive installed 3.5" or 5.25" $99
External 3.5" DSDD Drive $139

Carter Graphics & Computers
2f North Main Street – Logan, Utah 84321 *Since 1985*
Free Shipping on Pre-Paid Orders
Call (801) 753-1399 to order
Pricing is for Cash/Check, Visa-MC, AMEX, COD-Accepted
Overnite and Saturday Delivery Available. Credit Cards add 3%

Winning Entry, continued

```
        lsr w     #3,d2          *12 divide x by 8 to get a byte number
        add w     d0,d0          *4 multiply y by 2 for index into table
        odd w     Y80(pc,d0 w),d2 *14 add y *80 from table to x / 8
        not w     d1             *4 negate x for proper bit numbering
        bchg      d1,0(a0,d2 w)  *18 flip the bit on the screen (mp
                  (a1)           *8 return to calling routine
Y80
        dc w      0,    80,   160,   240,   320,   400,   480,   560
        dc w      640,  720,  800,   880,   960,   1040,  1120,  1200
        dc w      1280, 1360, 1440,  1520,  1600,  1680,  1760,  1840
        dc w      1920, 2000, 2080,  2160,  2240,  2320,  2400,  2480
        dc w      2560, 2640, 2720,  2800,  2880,  2960,  3040,  3120
        dc w      3200, 3280, 3360,  3440,  3520,  3600,  3680,  3760
        dc w      3840, 3920, 4000,  4080,  4160,  4240,  4320,  4400
        dc.w      4480, 4560, 4640,  4720,  4800,  4880,  4960,  5040
        dc w      5120, 5200, 5280,  5360,  5440,  5520,  5600,  5680
        dc w      5760, 5840, 5920,  6000,  6080,  6160,  6240,  6320
        dc w      6400, 6480, 6560,  6640,  6720,  6800,  6880,  6960
        dc w      7040, 7120, 7200,  7280,  7360,  7440,  7520,  7600
        dc.w      7680, 7760, 7840,  7920,  8000,  8080,  8160,  8240
        dc w      8320, 8400, 8480,  8560,  8640,  8720,  8800,  8880
        dc w      8960, 9040, 9120,  9200,  9280,  9360,  9440,  9520
        dc w      9600, 9680, 9760,  9840,  9920,  10000, 10080, 10160
        dc w      10240,10320,10400, 10480, 10560, 10640, 10720, 10800
        dc w      10880,10960,11040, 11120, 11200, 11280, 11360, 11440
        dc w      11520,11600,11680, 11760, 11840, 11920, 12000, 12080
        dc w      12160,12240,12320, 12400, 12480, 12560, 12640, 12720
        dc w      12800,12880,12960, 13040, 13120, 13200, 13280, 13360
        dc w      13440,13520,13600, 13680, 13760, 13840, 13920, 14000
        dc w      14080,14160,14240, 14320, 14400, 14480, 14560, 14640
        dc w      14720,14800,14880, 14960, 15040, 15120, 15200, 15280
        dc w      15360,15440,15520, 15600, 15680, 15760, 15840, 15920
        dc w      16000,16080,16160, 16240, 16320, 16400, 16480, 16560
        dc.w      16640,16720,16800, 16880, 16960, 17040, 17120, 17200
        dc w      17280,17360,17440, 17520, 17600, 17680, 17760, 17840
        dc w      17920,18000,18080, 18160, 18240, 18320, 18400, 18480
        dc w      18560,18640,18720, 18800, 18880, 18960, 19040, 19120
        dc w      19200,19280,19360, 19440, 19520, 19600, 19680, 19760
        dc w      19840,19920,20000, 20080, 20160, 20240, 20320, 20400
        dc.w      20480,20560,20640, 20720, 20800, 20880, 20960, 21040
        dc w      21120,21200,21280, 21360, 21440, 21520, 21600, 21680
        dc w      21760,21840,21920, 22000, 22080, 22160, 22240, 22320
        dc w      22400,22480,22560, 22640, 22720, 22800, 22880, 22960
        dc w      23040,23120,23200, 23280, 23360, 23440, 23520, 23600
        dc w      23680,23760,23840, 23920, 24000, 24080, 24160, 24240
        dc.w      24320,24400,24480, 24560, 24640, 24720, 24800, 24880
        dc w      24960,25040,25120, 25200, 25280, 25360, 25440, 25520
        dc w      25600,25680,25760, 25840, 25920, 26000, 26080, 26160
        dc w      26240,26320,26400, 26480, 26560, 26640, 26720, 26800
        dc.w      26880,26960,27040, 27120, 27200, 27280, 27360, 27440
        dc w      27520,27600,27680, 27760, 27840, 27920, 28000, 28080
        dc w      28160,28240,28320, 28400, 28480, 28560, 28640, 28720
        dc w      28800,28880,28960, 29040, 29120, 29200, 29280, 29360
        dc w      29440,29520,29600, 29680, 29760, 29840, 29920, 30000
        dc w      30080,30160,30240, 30320, 30400, 30480, 30560, 30640
        dc w      30720,30800,30880, 30960, 31040, 31120, 31200, 31280
        dc w      31360,31440,31520, 31600, 31680, 31760, 31840, 31920
```

Got an ST trick or tip to share? We're interested in tips for the rank beginner or expert programmer, for exploring the Desktop or for getting the most out of any popular ST program. Send your tips to the Clipboard, START Magazine, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

SYNCHRO EXPRESS...

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL DISK COPIER IS HERE!!

THE TOTAL DISK BACKUP SOLUTION!!

SYNCHRO EXPRESS IS AVAILABLE FOR BOTH ST AND AMIGA - PLEASE STATE WHICH REQUIRED.

NOW YOU CAN BACK-UP ANY DISK IN UNDER 50 SECONDS!!

BACKUP ANY DISK IN UNDER 50 SECONDS!!

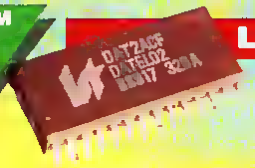
CARTRIDGE CONNECTS TO PARALLEL (PRINTER) PORT.

COMPLETE HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE SYSTEM

$69.99*

YES IT'S TRUE! SYNCHRO EXPRESS IS A HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SYSTEM THAT WORKS WITH "DIGITAL IMAGE COPYING". THIS IS THE METHOD THAT COMMERCIAL DUPLICATORS ACTUALLY USE TO MAKE THE ORIGINAL FROM THE MASTER DISK. DATA IS TRANSFERRED AS RAW DIGITAL INFORMATION.

CUSTOM LSI CHIP



LATEST CUSTOM LSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY

By using an on-board custom LSI Chip, Synchro Express has the power to transfer an MFM image of the original disk directly tn your blank disk - quickly, simply and without any user knowledge. So it doesn't matter what kind of Oata is there or whether the disk is "protected" - Synchro Express will make an identical "Clone" of your original without fuss One external disk drive is required*.

100% SUCCESS? - in our recent tests we were unable tn find a single program that Synchro Express could not backup - this includes ALL the latest Blockbusters and utilities!! Start protecting your software investment now

Remember this process is both simple and fast. No parameters or patches are required.

Menu Orive Control Program couldn't be simpler!! Select Number of Tracks, and that's it!! Don't be misled by outrageous claims for 'Nibbler" programs. This system can guarantee success hy using the very Hardware/Software techniques that made the original!!

WHY WILL SYNCHRO EXPRESS SUCCEED WHERE OTHERS FAIL?

Some programs now have very sophisticated protection including long tracks, Incryption, etc. But remember, whatever the programer comes up with, the disk then has tn be commercially duplicated. That's where Synchro Express beats all others - it transfers data at MFM/TTL level, just like the duplicators.

POWER BY DESIGN

Synchro Express is designed in Europe where "Digital Image Copying" is the present sensation. This device, with it's custom chip, goes even further by offering a complete system for under $70!!

Manufactured in our European facility using the latest Surface Mount Techniques - Synchro Express is warranted for 6 months against manufacturing defects.

HOW TO GET YOUR SYNCHRO EXPRESS

FAST....

CALL TOLL FREE - 1 - 800 - 962 - 0494 - ORDERS ONLY

WE WILL PROCESS YOUR ORDER QUICKLY AND EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR SYNCHRO EXPRESS WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. OUR MULTI-USER XENIX BASED ORDER PROCESSING SYSTEM CONTROLS YOUR ORDER FROM THE MOMENT YOU PLACE IT RIGHT THROUGH TO DESPATCH.
ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs.

MasterCard

WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD/VISA/CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS or COD5 (ADD $2)

VISA

COAST TO COAST TECHNOLOGIES

931 STATE ROAD, 434 SUITE 225, ALTAMONTE SPRINGS, FLORIDA 32714
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 407 - 869 - 7477

* ADD $4.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING ($10.00 CANADA/MEXICO)

CHAOS ON YOUR ST

Under All, There is Order

BY STEPHEN CLARK

"Here was one coin with two sides.
Here was order, with randomness emerging,
and then one step further away was
randomness with its own
underlying order."
— Doyne J. Farmer

Appearances con be deceiving. Find out why in the file CHAOS.ARC on Side 1 af your START disk.

In a fascinating article, Stephen Clark presents the obscure concept of chaos in clear and elegant terms. The accompanying program on your START disk was written in Mark Williams C and runs in all three resolutions.

ON DISK

Chaotic is the term used to describe phenomena in nature that appear to be complicated and unpredictable, but have underlying causes that are simple and easily understood. Familiar examples of chaos include a whirlpool in river rapids, smoke rising from a cigarette and the shapes of clouds. These events generally have two related properties: *underlying order* and *self-similarity*.

Consider the Whirlpool

Order is the result of the manifestation of well-known physical laws that govern a particular event. Consider the whirlpool, for example. Its shape is determined solely by the shape of the river bottom and the rate and direction of the water flow. However, since the water flow is always changing, the shape of the whirlpool also changes. It is dynamic, *chaotic*.

Furthermore, it exhibits self-similarity. A close examination reveals adjacent areas of calm that are perturbed periodically by small eddies that spin off the main whirlpool. Next to these eddies are areas of calm that can be disturbed by even smaller eddies spinning away. This self-similarity at different scales exemplifies the unimportance of the region that is examined — any part looks quite like the whole.

Another example is the Mandelbrot set, which gives rise to beautiful swirling and arching patterns. Magnification of the swirls reveals tiny Mandelbrot patterns, with their own swirls and arches. Although the Mandelbrot set is incredibly complicated and unpredictable, it is obvious that it is not random.

Despite the simple and frequently small number of physical forces that affect chaotic events, they are unpredictable because these forces are interdependent and influence each other. The state of X depends on the state of Y, and vice versa. Thus, the flow of the river affects the shape of the whirlpool, and the shape of the whirlpool affects the flow of the river. Moreover, a small change in X can lead to a large change in Y. To calculate what Y will be some time in the future, we must know the exact value of both X and Y at the present. A small error in either value will soon lead to a large error in the prediction of future values.

So what appears to be random is really a result of our inability to precisely measure some set of current conditions. (The reason that weather prediction can never be accurate is because it depends on dozens, if not hundreds, of variables, none of which can be determined exactly.)

Understanding Chaos

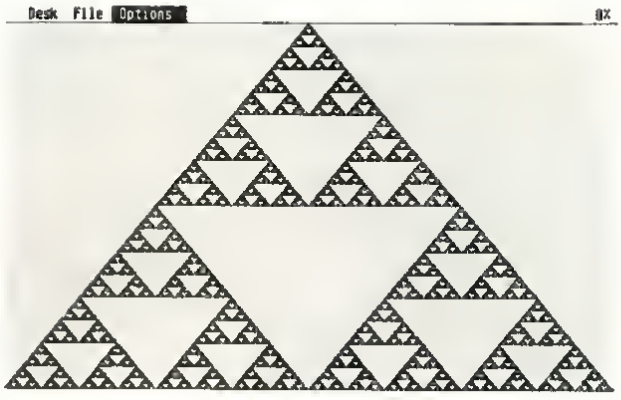
Chaos was written as a simple but powerful illustration of the other side of the coin, the order and self-similarity that can arise from a truly ▶

random event.

Now, follow in your mind (or on paper) the process that Chaos repeats over and over. Start with three points, A, B and C, which are the vertices of an equilateral triangle. Randomly choose any vertex, say B, and then a second one, say C. Now place a point halfway between B and C, and call it D. Choose a third vertex at random — perhaps B again. Place another point, E, half way between D and B. Continue in this fashion, placing a new point halfway between the most recent point and a randomly chosen vertex.

After a while, a pattern emerges, but not just a random smear with a vague triangular outline. To see this pattern filled in with 10,000 points, run the program Chaos without changing any of the initial values. A little reflection reveals that this pattern has to be generated. How, for example, would a dot ever fall in the central area of the figure? Is this a special case, requiring that there be three vertices in the form of an equilateral triangle? What happens if one starts with four points in the form of a square, or even more points? Or what if the vertices are not evenly spaced, perhaps some of them even being coincident? And what happens if a new point is placed somewhere other than exactly halfway between a vertex and the last point? Do patterns emerge, or is the result randomness? Chaos will help you investigate.

Triangles of triangles generated by the file DEFAULT.KS.



Getting Started

To run Chaos, boot this month's START disk; the START menu program runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "Chaos on Your ST." The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination drive you specify.

ProCopy

ST BACKUP UTILITY

You can't backup your software because copy protection locks you out. **ProCopy** is the key!

- Protects against the accidental loss of expensive software
- Works with all Atari STs
- Copies both S/S & D/S disks
- Use with 1 or 2 disk drives
- Not copy protected
- **FREE** shipping and handling
- **TOLL-FREE** telephone number
- Updates are only $12 with return
- Orders shipped same day
- Disk analyze function included

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

VISA MasterCard and C.O.D. orders

$34.95

Call (800) 843-1223

Send check for $34.95 (overseas add $2.00 for air mail) to

PROCO PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 665, CHEPACHET, RHODE ISLAND 02814 USA
(401) 568-8459

Available internationally in Europe and Australasia

THE MOVING FINGER CO
Building 2
Shamrock Quay
Southampton, SO1-1QL
England
Tel. 0703-227274

TECH-SOFT COMPUTER WHOLESALE
324 Stirling Highway
Claremont
Western Australia 6010
Tel 09-385-1885

COMING NEXT MONTH!

March is Graphics month at START and we've put together another spectacular issue for you, full of reviews, features and programs.

On disk is the remarkable paint program, GFA Artist!

There is a colorful application that turns your screen into beautiful geometric designs, and an exciting tweening accessory for CAD 3D.

March also heralds the approach of tax time and our annual Tax Template is on disk so you can beat the filing deadline.

Plus we'll have MIDI and CAD news and reviews... and more!

Look for the March issue of START Magazine, on sale February 1st!

After the program un-ARCs, click on CHAOS.PRG at the Desktop.

Chaos runs in all three resolutions. In medium resolution, each pixel changes from white to grey to black as more points fall on it. The patterns can be printed on any Epson-compatible printer and the parameters for generating the patterns can be saved and recalled from disk files. I wrote Chaos in Mark Williams C, version 3.0.6.

The program also includes a few data files as examples of the various patterns that can be created in Chaos. The files DEFAULT.KSx are the intial patterns that are first produced when the program is loaded, but these files are not required for the program to run. For fun, see if you can figure out how the other patterns were generated. (Hint: the vertices don't have to be on the periphery of the figure, nor do they have to be evenly spaced.)

THE CHAOS MENU BAR

Desktop

About Chaos...: Click here to get program information and to see the simple animation I've included.

Files

Save: Saves the parameters used to generate the pattern, but not the pattern itself, in a small ASCII file. The file extension is automatically assigned as .KS1 for low resolution, .KS2 for medium and .KS3 for high.

Load: Replaces the current setting of the parameters with those contained in a previously saved file, except for the number of iterations, which is discussed below. The file DEFAULT.KSx contains the parameters for the conditions when the program is first loaded, so the initial pattern can always be regenerated without having to restart the program.

Print: Starts a screen dump of the screen to a 9-pin Epson-compatible printer. A dialog box will present you with two choices: Fast and Accurate. The latter gives a finer dot pattern and reproduces the colors more accurately as 19 shades of grey, but is somewhat slower. The Fast option has only nine shades of grey. The printing can be aborted at any time by pressing any key.

Quit: Exits Chaos and returns you to the Desktop.

Options

Clear Screen: Clears the screen of any images and lets you start over.

No. of Vertices: Calls up a dialog box that lets you specify how many vertices your pattern will have. Click on the arrow above the digit to ▶

TOADFILE 44

$899!

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE HARD DRIVE

- 25MS ACCESS TIME
- 44MB PER CARTRIDGE
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- BUILT-IN CLOCK
- EASY TO EXPAND
- READY TO USE

ToadFile 44 & Variations

ToadFile 44* (44 MB Cartridge Drive, 25ms time)..... $899
ToadFile 94 (44 MB Cartridge + 50 MB Drive 40ms time).....$1279
ToadFile 109 (44 MB Cartridge + 65 MB Drive 40ms time).....$1309
ToadFile 129X (44 MB Cartridge + 85 MB Drive 28ms time).....$1399
ToadFile 88X (2 44 MB Cartridge Drives & Carts, 25ms time).....$1549
ToadFile 44S* (44 MB Cartridge Drive, Case, Power & SCSI In). $799
ToadFile 44D* (44 MB Cartridge Drive Only, No Power or Case)...$699

Toad Hard Disk Drives

Toad 30* Drive 40 ms Access Time 3.5" Mechanism.....$539
Toad 50* Drive 40 ms Access Time 3.5" Mechanism.....$599
Toad 85* Drive 28 ms Access Time 5.25" Mechanism.....$709
Toad 100 Drive 40 ms Access Time 2 3.5" Mechanisms.....$899
Toad 170 Drive 28 ms Access Time 2 5.25" Mechanisms.....$1399

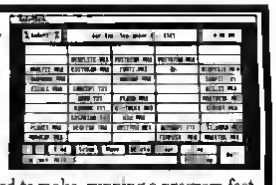
* Drives available with a 3.5" or 5.25" DS/DD floppy disk drive installed for the ST for $99 extra.
All drives use the ICD Host Adapter and come with the latest version of the ICD formatting software

Toad Computers
556 Baltimore Annapolis Blvd.
Severna Park, MD 21146
(301) 544-6943

FREE SHIPPING in 48 states on all orders! Prices reflect 4% discount for cash/check. We accept VISA, MC & Discover. MD residents please add 5% sales tax. Questions? Please Call!
Extra Cartridges $99!

GoGo→ST

With a single mouse click
Make your ST→Go !



MaxWell C.P.U. presents *GoGo→ST*, designed to make running a program fast *and simple*. With GoGo, the user selects programs that are loaded into the GoGo 'run' buttons, or selects important work files which when clicked on runs the associated program and instantly loads the work file! There is no need to open windows or search folders, instead, all your programs are at your fingertips.

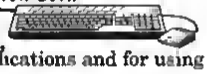
GoGo Features. ★ run GoGo from the Desktop by way of a 'hot key' ★ 50 program selector buttons ★ click on a work file to auto load into its associated program ★ maintains a log of your program activities ★ editable digital date/clock ★scrolling and find functions ★full access to desktop accessories ★ works in all resolutions and TOS versions ★ plus more friendly features! ***JUST $24.95***

also from MaxWell

MegSTender

Priced from $16.95 to $24.95

The Mega ST Keyboard Extension Cord



A standard phone line will not work but MegSTender does! Sold in lengths of **6, 8, 12, and 25 feet.** Excellent for MIDI applications and for using the Mega ST with remote TV.

MaxWell is also **MaxWell Graphics & Publications.** We are an **offset print shop** and offer **desktop publishing** using **Atari DTP equipment. Mac and DOS** files are also handled. **Linotyping** (up to 2540 dpi) and **image scanning**, business cards to manuscripts, we offer affordable prices and top quality.

MaxWell CPU
Computer Products Unlimited
507 W. Baseline • Lafayette, CO 80026

At your nearest store
Or call
Voice: (303)665-4849, 666-7754
We accept: COD

increase it, click on the arrow below the digit to decrease it. The maximum number of vertices is 25, the minimum is three.

Vertex Positions: Produces a grid on the screen to help you align the vertices, which are specified by moving the mouse pointer to the desired position and clicking the left button. A small star remains on the screen to indicate the vertex position. If an even number of vertices are placed at exactly the same spot, the mark will not be visible. A pair of numbers at the right of the menu bar shows how many vertices have been positioned and how many there are in total.

Distance: Lets you change the position where the next point will be placed between the last point and the random vertex. The program starts at 50 percent (halfway between the two), but you can select any value from one percent to 99 percent. Values within 10 to 15 percent of 50 percent usually give the best results, however.

No. of Iterations: Specifies the number of points to be used to produce the pattern. The default value is 10,000, which takes 21 seconds to draw in monochrome (about 500 points per second). The program takes 50 percent longer in either color resolution, extra time being required to determine the current color of a pixel and convert it to the next darker shade of grey.

Coloured Points: Lets you substitute your own palette for the default Chaos grey shades, via the GEM Control Panel. This option has no effect in monochrome.

Start: Gets the program rolling. Press any key to interrupt the plotting. The proportion of points that have been plotted is shown at the right end of the menu bar.

Acknowledgments

I would like to acknowledge an episode of the PBS science series "Nova" as the inspiration for me to write Chaos. That episode discussed the phenomenon of chaos in clear and simple terms. I would also like to acknowledge the people at PBS in general and at WGBH-Boston in particular, for producing interesting and informative television shows that are well worth watching. ■

Stephen Clark has his Ph.D. in molecular biology and is Computer Resources Manager at the Mt. Sinai Hospital Research Institute in Toronto. He plays underwater hockey to relax. This is his first program for START.

SHARE YOUR HARD DRIVE!

- **Versatile** - Network up to 32 Atari ST computers with up to 500 feet of coax cabling between all systems.
- **A Network OS** - For reliability and compatibility.
- **Non-dedicated** - Networking functions happen in the background.
- **Fault tolerant** - Data line errors are detected and corrected.
- **File locking** - Systems can share files without data corruption.
- **Permissions** - You can restrict operations like file deletion.
- **Low Cost** - Connector boxes use the built-in MIDI ports.

Starter kit $159.95 — Everything for networking two systems

Add-on kit $109.95 — Everything to add another system

SGS NET

Available at fine Atari dealers everywhere

Paradise Computer Systems
3485B Sacramento Street, San Luis Obispo CA 93401
(805) 544-7130
Paradise "Networked" BBS 544-3165

Get A Complete

#1 GUIDE TO THE ATARI ST
START®

Call

800-234-7001

(6 am to 6 pm Monday through Friday PST)

Get the disk in your hands fast!

Ask for SDS290

For same day service ask for the disk desk.

BRE Software

Call or Write for our **FREE Catalog**

Order Lines/Catalog Requests: (800) 347-6760

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM-5:00 PM Pacific Time
Customer Service/Order Status/Inquiries/Canada Orders: (209) 432-3072

Lowest Prices

Call with your best price on any Domestic or European software title for the ST, we will meet or beat it and give you a **FREE** Public Domain Disk when you mention this ad.

Public Domain Software

Over **800** Disks Available for the Atari ST

Only $4.00 Each

Utilities, Games, MIDI, Applications, Music
Graphics, Educational, Clip Art and much more

FREE Disk & Catalog

Receive a coupon good for a **FREE** Public Domain Disk with any purchase when you Call or Write for our **FREE** Catalog.

#57 Tease Me Adult Animation (Color)
#87 - Tutorial on GEM Desktop
States - Educational Game
#145 - Five Children's Programs (Color)
#244 - Strip Breakout (Color Only)
#374 - Two Database Programs
PrintMaster Cataloger
#388 - Easy to use mailing list program
#393/394/773/774 - PrintMaster Graphics
#399 - Degas Elite Printer Drivers
#400/800 - Disk Labeling Programs
#443 - Intersect RAM Baby
(RAM Disk/Print Spooler)
DCOPY - do everything Utility Prg
#456 - Bolo Breakout Game
from Germany (Req 1 Meg RAM)
#468 - Accessory Ace V1.2, Mouse Speed
#475 - Werty's House of Horror
(Adult Game/Color Only)
#499 - The Accessory V1.2
Multifunction Accessory
#500/600 - Publishing Partner Fonts
#511 - Dungeon Master Maps Levels 1-7
#512 - Dungeon Master Hints/Character
#514 - Monochrome Emulator V3.0
#533 - PrintMaster Plus Graphics/Borders
#535 - Tree Chart - Geneology Program
#551 - Kid Shapes Ages 2-8 (Color Only)
#553 - Kid Publisher Ages 4-12 (Color)
#555 - The Assistant Chef
Electronic Cookbook (Color Only)
#557 - Children's Programs (Color Only)
#564 - Cadenze Astrolocal V1.8 - Astrology
#567/728/871 - Desk Accessories
#588 - Pac Man, Hangman (Color Only)
#590 - Dungeon Master Utilities
#596 - Pictionary Type Drawing Game
#599/870 - PageStream Fonts
#650 - Text Output Accelerator
#651 - ST Virus Killer V2.1, Super Boot
#667 - Benjamin's ABC's for Kids (DBL)
#675 - Disk Cataloger/Label Printer (DBL)
#688/866 - H.P. LaserJet/DeskJet Utilities
#689 - Pictionary Type Game (Color Only)
#694 - Turtle Hard Disk Backup V3.0
#696/802 - Hard Disk Utilities
#699 - Children's Programs Kid Color,
Kid Adder, Kid Story, Kid Sketch
#720 - Dungeon Master Maps Levels 8-14
#721 - *Drawing Programs*
Andromeda Art ST, Megablit V2.8
#723 - Four Lottery Programs
#726 - Children's Programs Numerical Go
Around The Wolf and 7 Kids Adv.
#741 - Copystar V1.0, Address Book Base
#749 - Bartimals - Listen/Guessing game
#753 - Megatools V1.0 - Shareware Utilities
#758/759 - Celamus Fonts
#768 - NeoDesk Icons
#769 - Super Breakout (Mono Only)
#790 - Pentimo Strategy Game (Mono)
#791 - **3 Tetris Games** (Color/DBL)
#792 - D&D Programs
#794 - *Bloodwych* Playable Demo (Color)
#795 - B/Stat - Statistics and Graphics
#798 - The Pilot Flight Game (Color Only)
#799 - PrintMaster Plus Utilities
#801 - Mail/Envelope Labeling Programe
#803 - Desk Manager V2.5, Quick Menu
#804 - Screen Savers, Mouse Accelerator
#807 - Quick ST V1.4, Turbo ST Demo
#810 - Sheet V2.5 - S.W. Spreadsheet
#812 - Opus 2.2 Spreadsheet (1 Meg/DBL)
#814 - 2 NFL Prediction/Anaylsis Prgs
#815 - Compact Disk Database V1.1 (Color)
#816 - 2 Video Tape Databases
#818 - Populous/Bloodwych Hints, Maps
#819 - Star Trek written with STOS (Color)
#821 - Diamond Back/Gogo ST Demos
#823 - 6 Virus Detection Programs
#824/825 - ARC/LZH Utilities
#826 - IMG Utilities
#828 - ST Xformer V2.55 - 8 Bit Emulator
#829 - Vanterm V3.8 - Shareware Terminal
#835 - Adventure Game Toolkit (OS)
Shareware Adventure Game Creator
for Color and Monochrome
#672 - ST Term V3.5
#688 - Atari ST Subjects (Book) Programs
#900 - **ST Writer V3.4** w/Spell V2.8

Our New 48 Page Catalog is Now Available!

Introductory Offer - Above Disks Just $2.99 Each

Music Studio Package

Over 300 Songs on 7 Disks

Also includes:
- 4 player programs to play songs through your ST Monitor or a MIDI keyboard
- Deluxe Piano - Turns your ST's keyboard into a Piano

$16.95

Bible on Disk

King James version

A Search program is included

Single Sided Package
(17 Disks) $34.95
Double Sided Package
(8 Disks) $24.95

Before you order Public Domain Software from anywhere else, ask yourself the following questions.

Do they offer *FAST* and *RELIABLE* service?
Do they offer a **FREE** Catalog and FREE Catalog Updates?
Do they have an 800 Number for placing orders and requesting catalogs?
Do they have a Customer Service Line for answering questions and helping with software decisions?
Do they have a phone at all?
Can you use your credit card?
Can you place an order and receive your disks in 2-3 days?

ST Software/Accessories

CodeHead Specials

CodeHead Utilities	$16.95
FatBack	$19.95
G+Plus	$19.95
HotWire	$21.95
MIDI Max	$29.95
MultiDesk	$16.95

Games

Altered Beast	$25.95
Battle Chess	$29.95
Blood Money	$26.95
Bloodwych	$29.95
Dungeon Master	
Chaos Strikes Back	$22.95
Falcon	$29.95
Falcon Mission Disk	$19.95
Populous	$31.95
Populous: The Promised Lands (Requires Populous)	$19.95
Red Storm Rising	$32.95
TV Sports Football	$29.95

Call for Latest Titles

Super Disk Labeling Special

Includes:
200 Pin Feed Labels
More than 10 Labeling Prgs (2 Disks)
$12.95

3 1/2" Pin Feed Disk Labels (100)	$4.50
Megatouch Springs	$9.95
Functionz	$19.95
Mouse Master	$25.95
Monitor Master	$30.95
Atari Mouse	$49.95
Supra 2400 Modem (Cable for ST $10.00)	$114.95
VIDI ST	$139.95
Atari SF314 Drive	$159.95
Future GTS-100 Drive	$189.95
IB 5 1/4" Drive	$199.95
Spectre GCR	**$209.95**
Mac 128K ROMs	$129.95
PC Ditto II	**$229.95**

ST Xformer Cable

Use with ST Xformer
The 800/XL/XE Emulator
to run 8 Bit programs on your ST!
Use 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" disks!
Loads & Runs protected disks!

$19.95

Receive the latest version of ST Xformer ***FREE*** w/purchase of cable when you mention this ad.

Xebec

Sail away in this new interactive boardgame. Xebec is a mix of several popular games: Parcheesi, Backgammon and Chutes and Ladders, mixed in with a little warped humor to make a truly unique game. Xebec is a game for up to four players, and can also be played solo, against the computer.

The year is 1520. Four great powers rule the Mediterranean. A secret cache of treasure lies buried on a small island, and all four players have the map. Now it's time for the three G's: Guts, Greed and Glory. Capture the treasure, fend off your enemies and run for home. The dangers are many: the fabled sea serpent, Oroboros, lies in wait, and the Meelstrom, a giant whirlpool, has taken many ships and crew to their doom.

Monitor: 1 Meg RAM is required to take advantage of digitized sounds. Not Copy Protected.

$19.95

Sony

3 1/2" Bulk Disks
Double Sided

1-49	$.99
50-199	$.89
200+	$.79

Call for latest prices

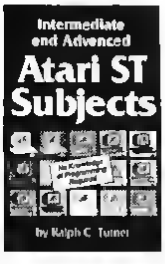
Atari ST Book II:

Intermediate and Advanced Atari ST Subjects

No Knowledge of Programming is Required

Topics covered include: Hard Drives, Running IBM Software, Disk Structure, File Recovery, Connecting a 5 1/4" Disk Drive, Assembling your own Hard Drive, Sector & File Editing, Binary/Hex/Decimal Codes, ASCII File Problems, Escape Codes and much more!

$16.95



Packed with reviews of the best Public Domain and Shareware Programs for the Atari ST.

$16.95

The Atari ST Book

of Tips, Instructions, Secrets and Hints for the 520, 1040 and Mega ST begins where the Atari Owner's Manual left off, providing step by step instructions that helps both beginning and experienced users to get the most out of their ST's.

$16.95

Write to: BRE Software, Dept. SRT, 352 W. Bedford Ave, Suite 104, Fresno, CA 93711

VISA

No Credit Card Surcharge. Visa/MC/Discover $15.00 Min. COD Orders Welcome. Phone Orders $20.00 Min. Shipping: P.D. Disks $2.50 Ground, $4.00 2nd Dey Air, Canada $3.00 Air Mail. Software: Ground $3.00 min., 2nd Day Air $5.00 min., Canada $5.00 min. Hardware/Accessories: Ground $3.00 min. COD Add $4.00 (48 States Only). Hawaii/Alaska/Puerto Rico: UPS 2nd Day Air Only. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear. RMA # required for returns, please call our customer service number. Software items replaced with same title only. FAX (209) 432-2599

MasterCard

Join SD of A's New Year's Save Party...
Sale-A-Brate A New Decade of Deep Discounts!

We have what you're looking for!

DATA EAST

Those guttersnipes are wreaking havoc on your home turf. As Vigilante you must take power into your own hands & stop those Manical Mohawks.

VIGILANTE
List $39.95

SDA Discount Price $25

ABACUS
Data Treive $33
P C Board Designer $129
St Assem Pro $39

ACCOLADE
Blue Angels Call
Bubble Ghost $22
Test Drive $25
Test Drive 2: The Duel Call
Third Courier Call

ACTIVISION
Battle Chess $33

ANTIC
Base Two $39
Cyber Print $33
Cyber Paint 2.0 $49
Cyber Sculpt $59
Cyber Studio $59
Flash $19
GFA Basic w/compiler $89
Phasar 3.0 $59
STAC Adv. Creator $51
STOS Compiler $25
STOS Game Creator $44

ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 $23
Centerfold Squares $19
Colosus Chess X $23
Daily Double Horse Race $19
Linkword Languages Call
Strip Poker 2 $25
S. P. 2 Females #1 $14
S. P. 2 Female/Male #2 $14
Tank Attack $19
Wond Snooker $16

AUDIO LIGHT
Music Studio '88 $39

BRITANNICA
Archipelagos $25
Eye of Horus $25

BRODERBUND
Downhill Challenge $23
Karateka $23
Shufflepuck Cafe $25
Star Wars $25
Superbike Challenge $6.88
Typhoon Thompson $23

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown $33
Kristal $33
Rocket Ranger $33
Sinbad $16
T.V. Sports Football $33

CODEHEAD
Codehead Utilities $19
G-Plus $23
Hot Wire $25
Multi-Desk $19

DATA EAST
Bad Dudes $25
Batman $25
Platoon $25
Robocop $25
Super Hang-On $29
Vigilante $25

DATA SOFT
Firezone $23
Global Commander $26
Hunt for Red October $32

DAVIDSON
Math Blaster Plus $25

DIGITEK
Hole in One $19

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Awesome Arcade Pack $32
Bard's Tale $14
Battlehawks 1942 $33
Chessmaster 2000 $25
Dragon Force $32
Empire $32
F/16 Combat Pilot $32
Ferrari Formula One $32
Indiana Jones Action Game $26
Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure $32
Lords of Conquest $14
Maniac Mansions $29
Marble Madness $14
Mavis Beacon Typing $26
Pipe Dream $25
Populous $32
Powerdrome $26
Star Fleet 1 $35
Zak McKracken $29
Zany Golf $14

EPYX
Axe of Rage $24.88
Battleship $14.88
Boulderdash Const. Set $5.88
California Games $33
Devon Aire $24.88
Final Assault $9.88
Games: Winter Edition $24.88
Project Neptune $16.88
Space Station Oblivion $9.88
Technocop $24.88

MELBOURNE HOUSE
War in Middle Earth $33
World Trophy Soccer $25

MICHTRON
Fleet Street Deluxe $129
H. Drive Turbo Kit $39
International Soccer $25
Juggler 2 $14
Leatherneck $25
Master CAD $129
Talespin $33
Tempus 2 $49
Time Bandit $25

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball 2 $39
87 or 88 Team Disk $14 Ea.

MICROPROSE
F-15 $25
Gunship $33
Pirates $29
Red Storm Rising $29
Silent Service $14

MINDSCAPE
Action Fighter $25
Alien Syndrome $25
Balance of Power 1990 $33
Captain Blood $33
Da Ja Vu 1 or 2 $33

ACCOLADE

Fly heart-stopping precision flight patterns with the dare-devil blue angel team. 25 actual air show maneuvers & more.

BLUE ANGELS

Call For Price & Availability

Tower Toppler $24.88
Winter Games $7.88

FREE SPIRIT
Sex Vixens from Space $25

FTL
Dungeon Master 1 or 2 $25 Ea.
Oids $23

INFOCOM
Battletech $33

INTERSECT
Revolver $33

ISD
Calamus $199
Masterplan $59
VIP Professional $95

LDW
Club Backgammon $23
Power Spreadsheet $95
Vegas Craps $23
Vegas Gambler $23

MEGALIST
3D Pool $23
Honda RVF $25
Savage $23
Weird Dreams $25
Fiendish Freddy's Bigtop $32
Gauntlet 1 or 2 $33 Ea.
Harrier Combat Sim $33
Hostage $29
Indiana Jones $33
Out Run $33
Paperboy $25
Shadowgate $33
Shinobi $32
Space Harrier $33
Super Star Ice Hockey $33
Thunder Blade $33

OMNITREND
Breach $25
Paladin $25
Universe 3 $33

ORIGIN
Autoduel $25
Moebius $25
Omega $32
Quest For Clues Book 2 $19
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 3 $25
Ultima 4 $39
Ultima 5 Call

PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS
Drive Master $33
Mouse Master $25

Artworx

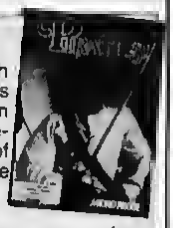
Add more challenge & eye popping excitement to your Strip Poker 2 program w/ new DIGITIZED opponents!

S.P. DATA FEMALE #1 (Morgan & Kathy)

S.P. DATA FEMALE/MALE #2 (Samantha & Jack)

SDA Discount Price $14

MICRO PROSE™



Take the helm of a 17th century sailing ship. This award winning simulation & role playing game re-creates the excitement of free wheeling era of the buccaneer.

PIRATES
List $44.95

SDA Discount Price $29

Video Key $65
Wireless Mouse $90

PROGRESSIVE
Superbase Professional $189
Superbase Personal 2 $95

PSYGNOSIS
Baal $9.88
Ballistix $23
Barbarian 2 $25
Blood Money $25
Captain Fizz $19
Intestation $25
Matrix Marauders $23
Menace $9.88
Never Mind $23
Shadow of the Beast $32
Stryx $23

READY SOFT
Space Ace $39

SIERRA
Black Cauldron $25
Colonel's Bequest Call
Gold Rush $25
Hero's Quest $39
Hoyle's Book of Games $23
King's Quest 1, 2, 3 or 4 $33 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry $25
Leisure Suit Larry #2 $33
Leisure Suit Larry #3 $39
Manhunter N.Y. or S.F. $33 Ea.
Mother Goose $19
Police Quest 1 or 2 $33 Ea.
Space Quest 1, 2 or 3 $33 Ea.

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Star Trek Rebel Univ. $25

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Falcon $33
Counterstrike (RQ Falcon) $16
Orbiter $25
Tetris $23

SPOTLIGHT
Darkside $26
Death Bringer $26
Speedball $26
Total Eclipse $25

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $25
C.M. Library Disk $19

SSI
Demon's Winter $25
Dragons of Flame Call
Heroes of the Lance $26
Hitlstar $33
Red Lightning $39
Star Command $33
Warship $39
Hintbooks Available Call

SUBLOGIC
Flight Controls 1 Call
Flight Simulator 2 $33
Jet $33
Scenery Disks Call
Hawaii Scenery $19

TAITO
Alcon $14
Arkanoid $14
Arkanoid 2: Revenge $19
Operation Wolf $19
Qix $19
Rambo 3 $19

TIMEWORKS
Desktop Publisher $84
Word Writer $49

UNICORN
Decimal Dungeon $25
Fraction Action $25
Math Wizard $25

UNISON WORLD
Fonts & Borders $23
Print Master Plus $25
P.M. + Art Gallery 1+2 $19

VIRGIN/LEISURE
Clue $25
Double Dragon 1 or 2 $25 Ea.
Monopoly $25
Risk $25
Scrabble $26
Scrupples $26

MARK WILLIAMS
C Source Debugger $29
Mark Williams C $119

MISC. UTILITIES
1st Word Plus V3.14 $65
dB Man 5.2 w/compiler $169
Degas Elite $39
Microsoft Write $48.88
Page Stream $129
ST Host Adapter $97
Turbo ST $33
Word Perfect $179

ACCESSORIES
Bonus 3½ DSDD $11.99 Bx
Sony 3½ DSDD $16.90 Bx
Disk Case (Holds 45) $6.88
Disk Drive Cleaner 3½ $6.88
Freedom Cmdss Joystick $44
Wico Bat Handle Joystick $17
Wico Ergostick Joystick $18
GTS 3½ or 5¼ Drive Call
IB Drive Call
IMG Scan $65
Big Mouse Pad 8½ × 11 $7
Maxx Control Yoke $69

Speedy Delivery
Deep Discounts
Astronomical Selections

Ask your Salesperson what's on sale this month!

If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.

Send check or money orders to:
P.O. Box 111327 - Dept. ST
Blawnox, PA 15238

USA/CANADA orders
1-800-225-7638
PA Orders 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service (412) 361-5291
Fax Order Line (412) 361-4545

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA.
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- Purchase orders accepted.

Software Discounters Of America

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in-stock items! Personal & Company checks allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3. free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SD of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's 800 # order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our Atari ST Shop via the CompuServe, and GEnie electronic malls.

Indy, Project Neptune, Falcon: Operation Counterstrike

INDIANA JONES AND THE LAST CRUSADE – THE ACTION GAME

REVIEWED BY TOM BYRON
START ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Whoever designed Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade, the Action Game, had to be, well, a sadist. I was hours and hours into gameplay and still hadn't made it through the first level. It would take another two weeks of sleepless nights before I'd finish the game. What were they trying to do to me?

Lucasfilm's latest game, based on last summer's hit movie, is being marketed concurrently with the role-playing adventure (called "The Adventure Game"). It has a lot going for it: name recognition, slick graphics and serviceable gameplay. Yet as I struggled through each level, died innumerable deaths and alternately cursed and praised the programmers, I started thinking about the nature of computer games. I realized that I wasn't just playfully addicted to Indy, I was *obsessed*. Only two other computer games have had this effect on me: Star Raiders and Tower Toppler.

***Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade, the Action Game,* starts you off as young Indy. It is here that you must fight a band of grave *robbers* for the fabled Cross of Coronada. Three more challenging levels await you in Lucasfilms' latest offering.**

Indy Gameplay

In Indy, you're Indiana Jones and must pass a number of obstacles and innumerable bad guys over four levels to collect relics as a part of your quest for the Holy Grail. In some ways, it's a typical ladder game, not unlike Zorro or Impossible Mission 2.

The game does an admirable job at following the basic plotline of the movie. In the first level, you're young Indy and your goal is to wrest the Cross of Coronado from a band of grave robbers. If you've seen the movie, you can guess what the next levels are like; if you haven't seen the movie, then I'll let the game surprise you. Each level gives you five lives, measured by a bar at the bottom of the screen. Unlike the movie, however, Indy's father Henry does not make an appearance in the game (except for his hearbeat).

Overall, gameplay is a bit difficult and oddly enough, Level 1 is *extremely* difficult and very long, as well. It's a baptism by fire, because the following levels are cakewalks compared to it.

Game control is through the

Continued on page 62

Order Toll Free
800-558-0003

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

WI Orders & Info
(414) 357-8181

WE JUST SLASHED PRICES ON YOUR FAVORITE PRODUCTIVITY & RECREATION SOFTWARE!

ATARI ST PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

1st Word-Plus	69.95	Cartoon Design Disk	19.95	Fleet Street Pub 2.0	69.95	16 Hard Disk Back Up	21.95
3D Developer's Disk	19.95	Future Design Disk	19.95	Fleet Street Pub Dis	124.95	Interlink	24.95
3D Font Package 1 or 2	17.95	Human Design Disk	19.95	Font Pak 1 for Easy Draw	25.95	Juggler 2.0	32.95
3D Plotter & Printer Driver	17.95	Microbot Design Disk	19.95	Fontz	29.95	KCB Level 9	195.95
3D Pool	22.95	Video Titling Design Disk	19.95	Fraction Action	33.95	K-Graph 3	69.95
AB-Zoo	19.95	Cyber Texture	69.95	G + Plus	22.95	Keyboard Contr Seq	149.95
Adv. of Rinhad	29.95	Cyber VCR	49.95	GFA Basic 3.0 + Compiler	CALL	Keys	49.95
Aesop Fables	29.95	Datamaps	17.95	Ghostly Grammars	29.95	Kinerama	24.95
All About America	33.95	Datamaps II	17.95	Go Go 87	21.95	Labelmaster Elite	27.95
Animal Kingdom	23.95	DB Man w/comp!	167.95	Graphmaker	33.95	Laser C 2.0	114.95
Arabian Nights	23.95	Decimal Dungeon	23.95	Hard Drive Turbo Kit	67.95	Debug/Laser C	47.95
Award Maker Plus	23.95	Degas Elite	39.95	HI Soft Basic	69.95	LDW Power	92.95
Base Two	69.95	Digi Spec	29.95	HI Soft C Interpreter	69.95	Magical Maths	99.95
Circuit Maker	69.95	Draw Art Pro	69.95	HI Soft Pro Basic	69.95	Maps and Legends	22.95
Copyist 2	159.95	Dsk Tp Pub Lib/Easy Draw	64.95	HI Soft Dev Pak	62.95	Mark Williams C	99.95
Cyber Control	39.95	Dyna Cad	399.95	HI Soft Werks	30.95	Mark Williams CBD	49.95
Cyber Paint	69.95	Easy Draw	82.95	HI Soft Saved	29.95	MasiCad	119.95
Cyber Sculpt	49.95	Easy Tools	30.95	Hot Wire	69.95	Master Plus	59.95
Cyber Studio, The	49.95	Fast	91.95	Hyper Font	69.95	Master Tracks Pro	284.95
Architectural Design Disk	19.95	Fingers	49.95	IB Copy	21.95	Math Blaster Plus	30.95
		Flash 1.0	19.95	IB Disk Utility	21.95	Math Wizard	22.95

Movie Beacon Typing	31.95	Roland D/110	99.95
Music Studio 96	69.95	Scan Art	99.95
Navigator, The	99.95	Scan Pix Illustrations	29.95
Neo Desk 2.0	27.95	Scan Pix Pets and Animals	29.95
0 SpaceBr	99.95	Scan Pix Religious & Holi	69.95
OmniRes ST	21.95	Signum II	99.95
Page Stream (pub ptnr pro)	122.95	Spectrum 512	49.95
Partner Fonts 1 or 2	19.95	ST Control	49.95
Partner Forms	19.95	Super Charged EZ Draw	92.95
PC Ditto	69.95	Superbase Personal	49.95
PHASAR	99.95	Superbase Pro 4.0	184.95
Printmaster Plus	24.95	Thunder	29.95
Art Gallery 1 + Bundle	24.95	Touch Up	122.95
Art Gallery 2	19.95	Tune Up	99.95
Fonts & Borders/PM	22.95	Tunesmith	69.95
Pro Copy	21.95	Turbo 87	99.95
Protext	122.95	Ultrascript 87	CALL
Read & Rhyme	24.95	Unispec	69.95
Read-A-Rama	29.95	Utility Plus	37.95
Replay 4	69.95	Video Key	69.95
Revolver	39.95	Word-Up	49.95

ACCESSORIES

Drive Master	35
Monitor Master	35
Mouse Master	35
Mouse House	5
Mouse Pad	6
Tweety Board	39
Video Key	65
3.5" Drive Clean Kit	6
6 W Surge Protec	10

JOYSTICKS/MICE

Epyx 500 XJ	15
Gravis Joystick	34
Gravis Mousestik	85
Kraft Mazemaster	9
Maxx Flight Yoke	75
Wico Bat Handle	17
Wico 3 Way	22
Wico Ergo Stick	18
Atari Brand Mouse	49
Cordless Mouse	95

IMG SCANNER $64.95

MIGRAPH HAND SCANNER $429 Del*

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1124 $285

1180 -192 CPS DRAFT/38 CPS NLQ	185
1191 -240 CPS DRAFT/48CPS NLQ	219
1624 - NEW NEW NEW	429

star micronics

NX 1000 multifont 2 $165

NX 1000 Rainbow $219

NX2400 $275

MODEM PACKAGES

ALL PACKAGES INCLUDE:
- Flash V1.6 Software
- ST Modem Cable
- Choice of modem below:

Supra 2400	$129
Avatex 2400HC	$159
Avatex 2400E	$139

PC EMULATORS

pc-ditto II $249 Delivered*

PC Speed $379 Delivered*

*FREE DELIVERY in the Contiguous 48 States

DVT HARD DRIVE TAPE BACK-UP $179

Order Toll Free
800-558-0003

WISCONSIN ORDERS & INFORMATION
(414) 357-8181 FAX (414) 357-7814
P.O. Box 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

Since 1982

ComputAbility Consumer Electronics

STR 2-90

Order Toll Free 800-558-0003

NEW IN '90!

SOFTWARE PRICES HAVE NEVER BEEN THIS LOW!

NEW IN '90!

ATARI ST RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

3D Break-Thru	26.95	Chronoquest	30.95	Rush Dragon	22.95	Leisure Suit Larry	24.95
Aaargh	24.95	Clue Master Detective	24.95	Flight Simulator II	30.95	Leisure Suit Larry 2	30.95
Action Fighter	24.95	Codename Iceman	37.95	Forgotten Worlds	14.95	Leisure Suit Larry 3	37.95
After Burner	30.95	Colonel's Bequest	37.95	Fright Night	24.95	License to Kill	21.95
Airball	24.95	Colony, The	30.95	Galactic Conqueror	29.95	Look On	24.95
Airball Construction Kit	17.95	Combat Course	24.95	Gauntlet II	30.95	Loom	36.95
Alcon	14.95	Conquest of Camelot	37.95	Ghouls n' Ghosts	14.95	Lords of the Rising Sun	31.95
Alien Syndrome	24.95	Crazy Cars	24.95	Gold Rush	24.95	Lost Dutchman Mine	30.95
All Aboard	19.95	Damocles	29.95	Gove	24.95	Major Motion	See Hit Dk #2
Alternate Reality-City	24.95	Dark Castle	26.95	Gunship	36.95	Manhunter New York	30.95
Android Decision	22.95	Dark Side	24.95	Harley Davidson	30.95	Manhunter San Fran	30.95
Anesia of Rome	22.95	Deathbringer	25.95	Harrier Combat Simulator	30.95	Manlac Mansion	29.95
Aquanaut	26.95	Defender of Crown	31.95	Hero's of the Lance	25.95	Manlax	17.95
Archipelagos	24.95	Deja Vu	30.95	Hero s Quest	37.95	Matrix Marauders	21.95
Arkanoid	19.95	Deja Vu II LasVegas	30.95	Hillsfar	31.95	Menace	12.95
Arkanoid II	19.95	Demon's Winter	26.95	Hit Disk #1 (Mishtron)	30.95	Micro League Baseball II	37.95
Arturo	24.95	Double Dragon	24.95	Hit Disk #2 (Mishtron)	30.95	Monopoly	24.95
Attack on London	21.95	Double Dragon II	24.95	Hole in One Miniature Golf	19.95	Netherworld	21.95
Awesome Arcade Act. Pack	30.95	Dragon Force	31.95	Hostage	26.95	Never Mind	21.95
Bad Dudes	24.95	Dragons of Flame	25.95	Hound of Shadow	25.95	Obliterator	12.95
Balance of Power 1990	30.95	Dream Zone	26.95	Hoyles Book of Games	21.95	Off Shore Warrior	24.95
Ballistix	21.95	Dungeon Master Part II CHAOS	24.95	Hunt for Red October	31.95	Ollo	20.95
Batman	24.95	Dungeonmaster	24.95	Ikari Warrior	24.95	Omega Run	24.95
Battle Chess	30.95	Eliminator	21.95	Indiana Jones- Action	25.95	Operation Wolf	19.95
Battlehawks 1942	31.95	Empire	31.95	Indiana Jones-Graphic	31.95	Outrun	30.95
Battletech	30.95	Escape from Singe's Castle	42.95	Infestation	24.95	Paladin	24.95
Bad	11.95	Excelon	21.95	International Soccer	24.95	Paper Boy	24.95
Barbarian II	24.95	Eye of Horus	29.95	Iron Lord	25.95	Pipe Dreams	25.95
Blue Angels	26.95	F-19 Stirke Eagle	14.95	Jet	30.95	Pirates!	29.95
Breach	24.95	F-19 Combat Pilot	31.95	Jigsaw Puzzle Mania	19.95	Platoon	24.95
Breach II	30.95	F-40 Pursuit Simulator	25.95	Jean of Arc	29.95	Police Quest	30.95
Bridge 6.0	21.95	Falcon	29.95	Battle Van Eron's Pro Soccer	21.95	Pool of Radiance	31.95
Bubble Bobble	19.95	Fast Track	24.95	Killing Game Show	21.95	Populous	26.95
Calamus	184.95	Federation	31.95	King of Chicago	19.95	Powerdrome	25.95
Font Editor - Calamus	82.95	Ferrari Formula One	31.95	King's Quest 1,2,3,4	30.95	Prison	24.95
Captain Blood	30.95	Flendish Freddy	26.95	Kristal, The	31.95	Pro Tennis Tour	25.95
Captain Fizz	19.95	Fire and Forget	24.95	Kybos	24.95	Qix	19.95
Carthage	24.95	Fire-Brigade	31.95	Lancelot	25.95	Rambo III	19.95
Chase	24.95	Fire Zone	29.95	Leatherneck	See Hit Dk #2	Rampage	30.95
Chessmaster 2000	25.95	Firezone	22.95	Leatherneck 4 Player Adaptor	19.95	Raston	24.95
						Rebel Universe	24.95
						Red Lightning	30.95
						Red Storm Rising	28.95
						Reel Fish'n	29.95
						Renegade	19.95
						Risk Dangerous	21.95
						Risk	24.95
						Road Wars	26.95
						Rocket Ranger	31.95
						RVF Honda	24.95
						S.D.I	19.95
						Savage	21.95
						Scrabble	24.95
						Shadow of the Beast	30.95
						Shadowgate	26.95
						Shark Attack	24.95
						Shinobi	26.95
						Shogun	36.95
						Shuffleputk Cafe	24.95
						Silent Service	14.95
						Slipheed	21.95
						Sinbad	19.95
						Sorcerer Lord	23.95
						Sorcerian	30.95
						Space Harrier	30.95
						Space Quest 1 or 2	30.95
						Space Quest 3	37.95
						STAC The Adventure Creator	44.95
						Star Command	31.95
						Star Fleet 1	34.95
						Star Goose Warrior	19.95
						Star Wars	24.95
						Stellar Crusade	36.95
						STOS The Game Creator	36.95
						Street Fighter	14.95
						Street Rod	30.95
						Strider	14.95
						Strip Poker 2	24.95
						Female Data	19.95
						Stryx	22.95
						Stunt Car	26.95
						Super Star Hockey	30.95
						Super Star Soccer	30.95
						Superman	24.95
						T.V. Sports Football	31.95
						Tanglewood	See Hit Dk #2
						Temple of Doom	30.95
						Tempus 2	49.95
						Terror Pods	24.95
						Test Drive	24.95
						Test Drive II	27.95
						Tetra Quest	24.95
						Tetris	21.95
						Their Finest Hour-Battle Britain	36.95
						Three Stooges	30.95
						Thud Ridge	26.95
						Thunder Blade	30.95
						Time and Magik	36.95
						Time Bandits	See Hit Dk #2
						Times of Lore	24.95
						Titan	26.95
						Ultima III	24.95
						Ultima IV	36.95
						Ultima V	37.95
						Uninvited	30.95
						Universe II	30.95
						Universe III	30.95
						Vigilante	CALL
						War in the Middle Earth	30.95
						War Ship	39.95
						Wargame Construction Set	23.95
						Warlock	23.95
						Weird Dreams	24.95
						Willow	24.95
						World Games, Pool, Billiards	17.95
						World Trophy Soccer	24.95
						WWF Micro Wrestling	30.95
						Xenophobe	24.95
						Zack McKracken	29.95
						Zany Golf	26.95

Seagate SUPER SALE

ST-125N 20 MEG-SCSI	269
ST-138N 30 MEG-SCSI	299
ST-157N 49 MEG-SCSI	329
ST-157N-1 49 MEG-28ms	349
ST-177N 60 MEG-SCSI	499
ST-225N 20 MEG-SCSI	259
ST-251N 40 MEG-SCSI	375
ST-277N-1 60 MEG-SCSI	449
ST-296N 80 MEG-SCSI	465

BRAND NAME DISKS

DOUBLE SIDED • DOUBLE DENSITY

$8.95 3.5"

GUARANTEED 100% ERROR-FREE

BOX OF 10 WITH ANY PURCHASE

ICD FA^ST HARD DRIVE KIT

ALL HARD DRIVES ARE Seagate SCSI

SINGLE 3.5" DRIVES

ST-138N 30 MEG . . . 629 DEL*

ST-157N 49 MEG . . . 679 DEL*

ST-177N 60 MEG . . . 829 DEL*

DUAL 3.5" DRIVES

2-ST-138N 30 MEG . . . .969 DEL*

2-ST-157N 49 MEG . . .1129 DEL*

2-ST-177N 60 MEG . . .1459 DEL*

FEATURES: Built in time clock with battery backup • Low-noise fan for efficient cooling • Under-monitor design requires no additional desk space and provides a monitor stand for ST computers • Adjustable legs adjust the monitor and provide cable clearance • Allows booting directly from the hard drive • Handler provides error checking on the DMA bus.

*FREE DELIVERY in the Contiguous 48 States

DOUBLE-SIDED FLOPPY DRIVES

Master 3S

$129 DEL *

Indus GTS-100

$169 Del *

* FREE Delivery in the Contiguous 48 States

SupraDrive

30 MB Supra Drive-ST

$579 Delivered*

30MB Mega Drive-ST

$629 Delivered*

40 MB Mega Drive-ST

$779 Delivered*

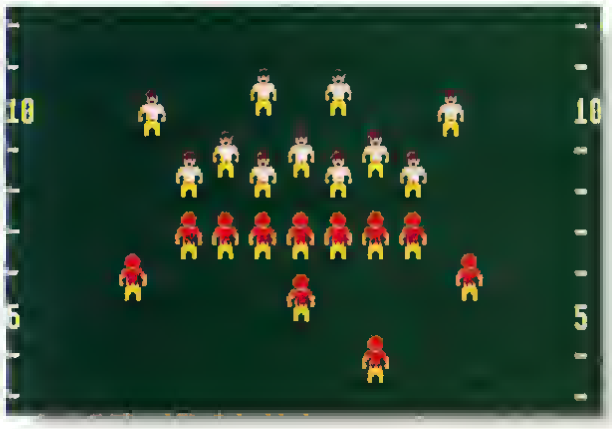
*FREE DELIVERY in the Contiguous 48 States

ORDER INFORMATION: Please specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School POs welcome. C.O.D. charges are $4.00. In continental USA include $3.00 for software orders 5% shipping for hardware minimum $5.00. Master Card and Visa please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders please add 6% shipping, minimum $6.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping minimum $15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental USA are shipped first class insured US Mail. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount you will be charged the additional amount to get your package to you quickly and safely. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an RA# or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

GRIDIRON EXCITEMENT YEAR 'ROUND

The football season is officially over and the Superbowl is still a few weeks away — what's an arm-chair quarterback to do? With your ST, you can fill those waiting hours with challenging fun and excitement. START's Crunch Time Football lets you make exciting runs, spectacular passes, bone-crushing tackles and game-winning touchdowns any time of the year — and there's even a halftime show! The program was written in GFA BASIC 3.0 and runs in low resolution only.



Crunch Time Football is just like the real thing. At the play screen you can run, pass, punt, ga for a field goal — anything it takes to win the game. Who knows? — maybe this is the year you make it to the Super Bowl!

You make the calls in the file FOOTBALL.ARC on Side 1 of Your START disk.

CRUNCHTIME FOOTBALL

BY POPPY AND JESSE KOCHER

Crunch Time Football is a one-player arcade football game — it's just you against the computer. On offense, you call the plays: you can run, pass, lateral, punt or try field goals. On defense, you choose the defensive formation then try to tackle the runner and keep the other team from advancing the ball.

Getting Started

To run Crunch Time Football, boot this month's START disk, the START Menu runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "Crunch Time Football." The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination disk you specify. Plug in your joystick and double-click on GFABASRO.PRG (the GFA BASIC 3.0 Run Only program) and then select FOOTBALL.GFA in the file-selector box. Make sure that the data files FB2.DAT, FB3.DAT and FB4.DAT are in the same directory.

Crunch Time's title screen will appear while the program loads the graphics data. When it finishes loading, you're given a series of screens to choose your team colors, enter your team name and select the level of difficulty: High School, College, Pro or Super Bowl. College is the default setting, but you may want to try High School until you get the hang of it. A word of warning: Super Bowl level is tough — you better know your football before you tackle it. Now, press the fire button to begin the game. The computer's team kicks off, and you control the receiving player with the joystick.

Offense and Defense

On offense, choose your play from the play-selection screen. Move the joystick to highlight the play you want. Press the fire button and the teams will line up. Press the fire button again to start the play. As soon as the players start moving, you can control the quarterback with your joystick. To pass or lateral, simply press the fire button. Joystick control transfers to the player who catches the ball.

Your offensive plays are diagrammed on the selection screen and you should study the diagrams so that you know how each play is designed. Of course, you don't have to run the play precisely as designed. You can run in any direction that you want. You can fake a pass or lateral and keep the ball. Carefully watch how the defense reacts when you drop back to pass. You may want to release the ball quickly or wait for the receiver to get open. But if you wait too long, you may not get the pass off. ▶

Within Crunch Time we've included two secret plays. If something happens that you don't expect, try to figure out how you did it. Both plays are very effective and once you know how to run them, you can use them whenever you want.

On defense, you select your alignment: Basic 4-3, Run Prevent, Pass Prevent, Blitz or Goal Line. You control the defensive player who is flashing just before the play begins. The computer's team has all the same options that you have on offense.

You may quit the current game after any play by pressing [Q]. A dialog box will appear giving you the option of starting another game or exiting the program.

Strategy

Like real football, Crunch Time gameplay takes a combination of skill and luck. As you play the game more and more, you'll improve both on offense and defense. However, some things, like fumbles and interceptions, just happen — even to the best players. In a close game, it's the turnovers that can determine the outcome.

There are numerous variables that determine the difficulty and outcome of each play: the selection of the defense, the speed of the rush, etc. Because of the multiple factors, the game forces you to react to the action. The offensive plays were designed so that they usually, but not always, work best if run as designed, due to the positioning of the defensive players. But they were also designed so that the defense will not always react the same way. On the average, each play is approximately equal, but your skill can affect the outcome significantly.

Just as you need to read the defense when you have the ball, you need to look for keys to the computer offense when you're on defense. It will take lots of practice before you're able to know what to look for. As you get more experience with the different defenses, you should be able to eliminate a lot of the mistakes that you'll make at the beginning. Just remember, you better have a good defense if you want to go to the Super Bowl!

That's all there is to it (except for the crowd scenes and the halftime show, of course). We hope you enjoy playing the game as much as we enjoyed creating it. ■

Jim "Poppy" Kocher is a retired rock'n'roll drummer, a trial attorney and sports fan who programs computer games for relaxation. Jesse Kocher is a 13-year-old artist and middle-school student. They both live in Eugene, Oregon; this is their first program for START.

FOR THE FUN OF IT, continued from page 57

joystick. To make Indy leap, you jerk the joystick to the northeast or northwest. The fire button makes Indy punch or crack the whip at bad guys (or to help you past obstacles).

Some Hopefully Helpful Hints

Perhaps the most important bit of advice I can give you is to have a good joystick. If your joystick has lousy response, you're looking at a whole lot of missed jumps — and even more frustration.

On the first level, I found that the whips were less a help than a liability. A well-timed right to the jaw from a crouched stance worked better for me.

Later on, gameplay is pretty much the same, although in some parts the whip actually comes in handy. In Level 2, don't forget to use your whip when you make it to the castle walls. Seeing the movie helps here.

A word of warning about Level 2: to gain access, you must enter a doorway with three symbols that correspond to a date at the top of the screen. You'll find the correct doorway by referring to a special decoder sheet in the documentation. Take this part of the game seriously: if you use the wrong door, you can play through the entire level, but the icon you need to go on is simply not there. If you go through the wrong door by accident, go ahead and play the sequence out, just to get some practice time in.

Level 3 is graphically interesting, but there's not much more to say about it — in fact, it's the easiest level. In Level 4, the game control changes without warning and you need to press the fire button to make Indy jump. It took about three attempts before I discovered this, because it's not covered in the documentation.

How Not to Make a Computer Game

Despite (or because of) the hours I spent playing Indy, I think Lucasfilm made some basic errors in this game.

First, the on-disk copy protection: it searches for an extra track on the disk and makes your system sound like it's damaged — or is about to be. As many times as I booted and rebooted Indy, I certainly didn't need this strain on my expensive hardware.

Second, the documentation: it's just plain inadequate. The manual touches on the basics and that's it — no in-depth instructions, no hints, no nothin'.

Third, there's no save-game feature, a serious flaw. Indy is long,

involved and frustrating — why add to the player's troubles by making him complete the game in one sitting? By way of consolation, you have unlimited restarts on the upper levels, but once you turn off your computer, it's back to the beginning for you.

Fourth, the first level is just too hard. Whatever happened to idea that the easier the first level is, the more the player is drawn into the game?

Despite the hours lost from my friends and family, I liked Indy.

Conclusion

Despite the hours lost from my friends and family, I liked Indy, the Action Game, a lot. I figure any game that can can keep me so interested for so long has to be good.

If you're wondering how the game compares to the movie, I'll tell you: the movie's better, but that's mainly because it's shorter.

PROJECT NEPTUNE

REVIEWED BY DAVID PLOTKIN
START CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Once again, a tyrant wants untold wealth and power. But this one has decided to try something different. In the frigid North Sea, the villain, code-named "Yellow Shadow," is building a series of undersea bases to mine uranium to sell to countries who would probably not make peaceful use of it. The bases, therefore, must be destroyed and this dastardly plot stopped. To avoid an international incident in these oil-rich waters, a lone secret agent is sent in to do the job. So begins Project Neptune from Epyx, a game which effectively combines strategy and action to form a very playable contest.

A Man Called Rip

As Agent Rip Steel, you must destroy the undersea bases of the Yellow Shadow. To do this, you are equipped with several weapons. The first is your submarine. You can control the speed and direction of the sub with the mouse or joystick, and the view out the cockpit window is extremely realistic, even down to the distortion you normally see when looking at things in the water.

The sub is how you get from place to place. It is, unfortunately, a research sub and so doesn't carry much air or power for its shields. It does have some short-range torpedoes for blasting obstacles along the sea bottom — they're not much good for anything else. The sub is also equipped to receive signals from overhead satellites, from which a map is constructed of the current situation. The Yellow Shadow's bases and their connecting linkages are shown on this map, as well as your own friendly supply bases. These supply bases can be docked with to provide refills of air, energy and weaponry (more on this later).

Two Ways to Battle

Yellow Shadow's warrior patrols can be battled in two ways. The first is to use the submarine to launch a "concussion device". This is rather involved. You must click on the activating button, set the timer, and launch. This can take a few precious moments, but it is worth it — several patrols can be wiped out with one blow. You can only carry five concussion devices, but you can get limited refills from allied supply bases. While you are busily setting up to launch your concussion device, the patrol is pounding away at the sub. Each hit costs energy and air — run out of either and the game is over.

The second way to battle the warrior patrols is lots more fun and brings up the game's first arcade sequence. By clicking on the launch button for the Propeller Driven Platform (PDP), you're left facing the entire six-vessel patrol. Your view is from above and behind the PDP as it zooms along the sea bottom, and you can control it with mouse or joystick. The patrol ships will attack one at a time while the others hang back. They attack by launching several types of torpedoes and tracking mines, being hit by these robs you of energy and air. You fight back using a laser mounted on your PDP. A single hit on a warrior vessel causes it to explode rather spectacularly, at which point the next one (if there is one) moves into position. Your laser can also obliterate the oncoming torpedoes and mines if you're a good shot.

Project Neptune effectively combines strategy and action.

Choices, Choices

Project Neptune is lots of fun. Its arcade sequences are extremely well done, and yet it is heavy with the need to make strategic choices. For example, as enemy patrols gang up on your supply bases, you must choose between running over and defend them, or letting the enemy ▶

have some of them. Defending your bases takes time, and Yellow Shadow is busily building more bases all the time. The supply bases that are closest to Yellow Shadow's installations are the most vulnerable to attack, but also provide the easiest and fastest source of resupply. Choices, choices.

Project Neptune's graphics are very, very good. The illusion of 3-D in the arcade sequences is excellent and the twisting and turning of enemy vessels is mirrored by their trailing air bubbles.

There are also three levels of difficulty; be warned that level 1 is plenty hard, and Yellow Shadow builds bases so fast on level 3 that I haven't even come close to winning. You can also save a single game, which is handy if you reach a good stopping point. The "manual" is a series of "top secret" sheets of paper which are not bound in any way. While this is supposed to be realistic, it is instead realistically annoying, as the sheets of paper you need to reference fly all over the place in the heat of battle. Fortunately, before too long you won't need the "manual" anymore.

Problems and Recommendations

There are a few minor problems with Project Neptune. You control the sub with either the mouse or joystick, but must switch between the two operating modes (piloting the sub or using the pointer to press switches in the sub's cockpit) by pressing the [Return] button. Often in the heat of battle, you may forget and end up in the wrong mode. Another thing which sometimes occurs is that the program misses your keystroke. There are also a couple of minor bugs. Occasionally, the auto pilot will bring you up adjacent to a supply base, but you won't be able to see it on the viewscreen, and your supplies are not replenished. You can move away and try to come back, but if you're very low on supplies, that could be the end of the game. Also, the concussion device that you drop from the Scuba gear occasionally goes off prematurely, which severly depletes your energy and air if you're caught in the blast.

One final complaint involves the ending. It's disappointing and kind of anticlimactic, but you'll see what I mean when (if?) you get there.

Despite the minor complaints, Project Neptune is a rollicking good time that will appeal to arcaders everywhere. And, if you're looking for a game with a little "depth" (excuse the pun), look no further. This one's a winner.

FALCON — OPERATION: COUNTERSTRIKE

REVIEWED BY WOLF GRIFFEY

The last I had heard was that Falcon, the F-16 jet-fighter simulation from Spectrum HoloByte, was going to get some new areas of operation. I had been looking forward to a playground where I could splash MiGs and toss turf around with bullets and bombs.

But when I was handed a new set of Falcon orders by my old C.O., he said not to worry about packing my bags. He then added, "The area you're headed for has all you'll need."

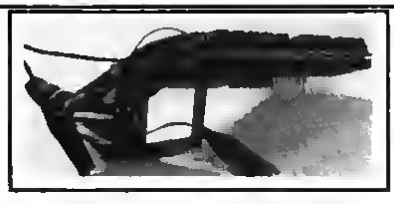
He finished, throwing over his shoulder the comment, "Don't worry — it's just a new operating area."

I soon discovered that my orders for Falcon — Operation: Counterstrike were another example of my C.O.'s legendary understatements

ST/ime $59.95

LITHIUM 10YR. BATTERY BACKED-UP CLOCK/CALENDAR MODULE THAT FITS IN ALL STs. INSTALL IT UNDER A TOS ROM CHIP AND ALL YOUR FILES WILL BE TIME & DATE STAMPED WITH CORRECT DATE & TIME. COMES WITH DIGITAL CORNER CLOCK DISPLAY.

ST/ime ↑



IMPROVED MMU PINGRID BOARD

NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS

Z-RAM/Mega2-to-4 $149.95

SOLDERLESS MEGA 2 RAM UPGRADE TO 4 MEGABYTES! NO TRACE CUTTING INVOLVED.

Z-RAM/2.5MEG $129.95

ULTRA LOW-PROFILE SOLDERLESS 520ST/520STFM/1040 2.5 MEG RAM UPGRADE. FITS UNDER ALL RF-SHIELDS, INCLUDING OLDER STYLE 520ST(EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY)

Z-RAM /4MEG
0K $149.95
2MEG $349.95
4MEG $599.95

Z-RAM 3-D/4MEG

520/520STFM/1040 2.5 TO 4 MEGABYTE SOLDERLESS MEMORY UPGRADE KIT

INNOVATIVE 3-D DOUBLE-DECKER BOARDS FIT ENTIRELY INTO THE VIDEO SHIFTER BOX OF ST. USES 1MEGABIT RAM. RELIABLE GROUND AND DATA CONNECTIONS MAKE THIS THE MEMORY UPGRADE FOR THE ST. DIAGNOSTICS AND RAM-DISK SOFTWARE INCLUDED.

$35.00 INSTALLATION SERVICE. SHIP US YOUR ST AND IN 72 HOURS GET A MEGA BACK.
CALL FOR INFORMATION AND CURRENT PRICES.

ZUBAIR INTERFACES, INC.
5243B PARAMOUNT BLVD. LAKEWOOD, CA 90712
PHONE (213) 408-6715 FAX (213) 408-6748

Dive beneath the surface to combat the evil Yellow Shadow in Project Neptune, the new arcade adventure from Epyx.

Spectrum HoloByte's new mission disk for its popular F-16 jet-fighter simulation is called Falcon — Operation: Counterstrike. Its 12 missions promise no-holds-barred, high-tech dog-fighting at its best.

Twelve Ways to Glory Or ... ?

Twelve missions.

I was used to that, same number as before. But these jobs were linked. According to the operation profile, I could come back sometimes after a tough one, only to find more of those tanks trying to tear up my runway. No more "single-strike-flights-then-count-up-the-honors."

The mission profiles included objectives, recommended ordinance and words of warning about what could happen if I blew it. The whole idea was to stop the other side from being able to fight (destroy their ground assets). One pilot, one friendly base and ground crews. Yet, guess who had to go lone-wolfing it, bombing and shooting up the countryside. This was glory or bust.

Changes for the Better

This bad news aside, I quickly moved on to see if my old ride had changed to give me some kind of edge. First piece of good news was that they were called enchancements. Both aircraft systems and flight controls had been upgraded.

Radar and HUD had been moved up to reflect the current avionics. The AGM-65 Maverick's had gained a corrected zoom image on the COMED screen. The improved flight controls were tuned for easier handling and now included a select and deselect auto-leveler. With the ability to make small degree changes, the hits on target during bomb runs would increase. Also there was an autoview mode to switch my cockpit view to the one that the MIG was in.

A few last items also helped. I could make landings with more damage to the aircraft and I didn't have to be as close to the center line as b efore I would have a little more slack after a tiring flight. I was sure that Sarge and I both thought a lot about that one. Also another big plus about this base: there were friendly SAM's all around. Now I could land in peace and not have some red-star climbing up my tail pipe.

As always, with the good came some bad. Those tanks I talked about were T-80s. It would require either a MK84 or an AGM-65 to stop them and they would only stop appearing after I cut the supply lines. Second trouble spot was the hard fact that the baddies were flying MiG-29A Fulcrums. Head to head we were about even. I would have the edge on speed down low, they would have it at altitude. Word was that as a close-in fighter, armed with either the AA-10 or AA-11, this was a good machine. But the designers still left rear-view mirrors in the cockpit. When the time came for me to test this bird I intended to make some use of that feature.

Active Duty

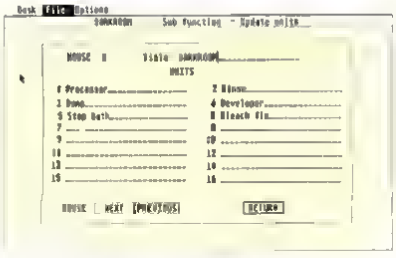
I read the "Strategy" section of the manual. Simple advice — just stay ahead and survive. Get the incoming ground forces, tanks and their landing craft, then take out the bridges and supply units. Finally take out the industrial base. Finished with all that, I went on active duty.

Engine startup, system checks and takeoff were all normal. With a load of six AGMs and a couple of AIM-9s

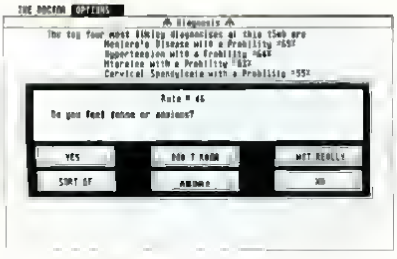
continued on page 70

Disk Contents

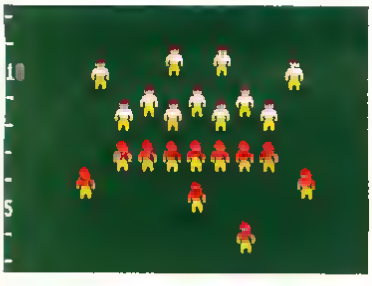
Programs on Side 1 of Your START Disk



X-10 CONTROLLER ..... PAGE 72



A.I. DOCTOR ..... PAGE 78



CRUNCH TIME FOOTBALL ..... PAGE 60

SCIENCE ON YOUR ST

Turn your ST into an industrial-strength workhorse with Howard MacOdrum's **X-10 Controller**. Use this GFA BASIC 3.0 program to control a simple hardware interface connected to the serial port, and let your ST do all the hard work you once did by hand. File X10CTRL.ARC; runs in medium or high resolution.

The Super Bowl is almost upon us, marking the end of gridiron season. But you can play **Crunch Time Football**, by Poppy and Jesse Kocher, all year long. Choose the play when quarterbacking, or your formation on defense, and wait for the snap. This game is so realistic you'll discover grass stains on your joystick! File FOOTBALL.ARC; runs in low resolution.

Chaos on your ST, by Stephen Clark, demonstrates how complex forms arise from simple beginnings. Based on the hottest mathematical theories of the decade, this program generates intricate, sophisticated patterns using your choice of starting points. File CHAOS.ARC, runs in all three resolutions.

Has your child got a cough? Does your car make a mysterious whir-rattle-ping sound? Need a diagnosis? The doctor is in — **A. I. Doctor!**, that is. Ron Schaefer's exercise in artificial intelligence analyzes a problem based on rules stored in a separate knowledge file. Change the knowledge file and change A. I. Doctor!'s area of expertise. File AIDOCTOR.ARC, runs in medium or high resolution.

Wendy Johnson

LOGIC LAB *on Side 2 of your START disk*

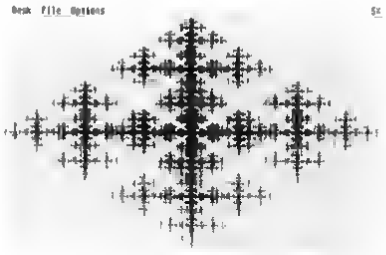
AND THERE'S MORE...

Side Two

Programs on Side 2 of Your START Disk

CHOCK FULL O' SOURCE

We've dubbed Side 2 of this month's START disk "Chock Full O' Source." When we introduced the Heidi format, we promised you a bonus side of special programs, intriguing demos, and, most of all, source to the great programs on Side 1, past and present. So in addition to giving you code to this month's programs, we've dug through past issues and found three worthy sets of source that just couldn't he fit on disk when originally published.



CHAOS ON YOUR ST ..... PAGE 84

We've got something old and something new for this month's bonus programs. We're republishing **Pixel-Pro**, Matt Loveless' image processing program from the Fall 1987 issue. You'll find it in the file PIXELPRO.ARC. And the something new is Joe Reiss' **Logic Lab**, which creates the logic puzzles you sweated over in seventh grade. You remember: five men wear five different color ties, live in five separate houses, have five different pets and eat five different foods. Match each man with his house, pet, food and tie. The program in LOGIC.ARC creates the puzzle.

Headlining our "Chock Full O' Source" disk is the Mark Williams C code to **Chaos**, one of this month's special science programs. Written hy molecular biologist Stephen Clark, it shows the mathematics that creates order out of apparent randomness. You'll find it in the file CHAOSSRC.ARC.

In the file CALC_SRC.ARC is the C source to Alex Leavens' programmable scientific calculator, **START Calc**, published in the Fall 1987 issue. This feature-packed desk accessory handles trig functions and floating point math, and can accept programs of up to 1000 steps.

Spencer the Snake, star of the popular game **Slither**, returns once again to your START disk. The source that creates this apple-chomping reptile is included in file SLITHSRC.ARC. The compiled version of this Personal Pascal 1.1 program ran in the January 1989 issue.

And, bonus! bonus! we re also giving you the code to the **Slither Screen Editor**. Written in Laser C, and published in the September 1989 issue, this is the program that allows you to create your own Slither levels, making them as hard or as easy as you want. You'll find the source in file SSED_SRC.ARC.

GET YOUR START DISK CALL 1 (800) 234-7001

Disk Instructions

Now Using Your START Disk is as easy as 1, 2, 3!

Running the START Menu Program

From a Floppy Disk: Put your START disk in drive A and turn on your computer. The START menu program will come up automatically.

From a Hard Disk: Boot your computer as you normally would. If you're using a color system, set the computer to medium resolution. Put your START disk into either drive A or B, and double-click on the drive's icon. After the disk's directory appears, double-click on START.PRG. Note: *Do not run the menu program from your hard drive!* Each issue's disk has its own START.INF file which must be in the same directory as START.PRG.

When the menu program first runs, it will ask you to describe your floppy disk drive configuration. It is very important that you enter this information correctly, as the program will use the information later to correctly back up and prepare your program disk. Click on Single or Double sided for both drives A and B; if you only have one drive, the Drive B buttons will be greyed out. If you are unsure whether your drives are single- or double-sided, click on Help.

What Then?

This is where accessing your START programs gets easy. Just follow these three steps.

Format Disk

1. Here, you can format a single- or a double-sided disk in either drive A or B. Click on the drive containing the disk to format, select Single or Double sided and then click on Format. Formatting a disk will delete that disk's contents. Do *not* format your START disk.

Backup START Disk

2. We recommend that you make an archive copy of your START disk, which is in the special Heidi format. If you have a single-sided drive you can back up Side 1 of your disk onto one single-sided disk. We also recommend that you borrow a friend's drive to back up Side 2 of the disk onto another single-sided disk. If you have a double-sided drive, you can back up the disk onto one double-sided, Heidi-format disk. The computer will rely on the system configuration information you entered earlier to tell you which disk needs to go in which drive.

Prepare Disk

3. This is the heart of the START menu program. The Prepare a Disk option brings up a window that lists the names of the programs, source files and demos on this issue's disk. The names of the programs will be given in full; you don't have to worry about the specific names of the archive files. If a program has accompanying source code on the back side of the disk, the entry will be listed separately. For example, one entry may be "Avecta I: Ebora" and an entry futher down would be "Source Code for Avecta I: Ebora."

Next, a dialog box will ask for the destination directory, and whether you wish to send the program files to a folder. The destination directory may be a floppy, hard drive or RAM disk. If you wish to put the files in a folder, the program will offer you a default folder name. Press (Return) to use this name or edit the path directly. If the folder does not already exist, the program will create it. If you select drive A or B as your destination drive, the program will ask you if you want to format the destination disk. The menu program will then un-ARC the files directly to the destination drive, and will minimize disk swapping by analyzing the drive configuration you specified earlier.

Bonus Options

Each month, your START disk menu program will include special bonus information ranging from the issue's disk contents and coming attractions to special subscription offers and the latest-breaking Atari news. Click on the various menu buttons and scroll through the main menu window to read this information.

And There You Have It

For more detailed instructions, click on the Help button. Click on Exit to return to the Desktop. And that's all there is to it — un-ARCing START programs was never easier!

Your START disk format and interface was developed by some of the most talented programmers in the ST world. Contributing Editor **David Ramsden** wrote the interface for the menu program and the custom un-ARCing routines that are as much as 40 percent faster than ARCX TTP. Contributing Editor **Dave Small** and **Dan Moore** wrote the Heidi formatter that made the back side of the START disk accessible for the first time. **Charles Johnson** of Codehead Software wrote a custom version of the STARTGEM program that lets the menu program run at boot time even though it's GEM-based. **Keith Gerdes** of Double Click Software wrote DC SQUISH, which lets us compress the START menu program executable and resource files to save valuable space on the front side of the disk.

FLAT RATE $5.00 SHIPPING

*ON ALL GROUND ORDERS IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S. **

SONY DISK SPECIAL

3.5 BULK PACKS WITH LABELS

1 - $.99 25 - $24.75 1000 - $750.00

MEMORY UPGRADES

Z-Ram 3-D	2/4Meg	$149.95
NEW WORLD UPGRADE	2/4Meg	$139.95
ARCO BOARD	1/2/4Meg	$169.95
256K/1Meg CHIPS		$CALL

ST TURBO SPEED!!

J.A.T.O. BOARD 8/16Mhz	$99
CMI PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR	$299
Math Co-processor for CMI 12Mhz	$99

Atari 800 PACKAGE $99

- 48K 8-bit COMPUTER
- 1020 COLOR PRINTER PLOTTER
- 1025 DOT MATRIX PRINTER (80 COL)
- PAC-MAN CARTRIDGE
- BASIC WITH TUTOR SET

Give the kids something else to play with besides your ST!

STAR PRINTERS

STAR NX1000	9 Pin	$199
STAR NX1000 Rainbow	9 Pin	$299
STAR NX2400 4 Fonts	24 Pin	$399

HARDWARE ITEMS

JRI GENLOCK SYSTEM	$650
ST/IME MODULE	
Battery Backed up Clock	$59
Migraph Hand Scanner	$499

FAX US YOUR ORDER!!

FOR FASTER SERVICE PLEASE INCLUDE:

- NAME
- BILL TO ADDRESS
- SHIP TO ADDRESS
- PHONE #
- ITEM(S) YOU WISH TO PURCHASE

VISA / MASTERCARD ORDERS ONLY

CARD ADDRESS MUST MATCH BILL TO ADDRESS

(408) 224-8574

EPYX Spectacular!

Winter Games	$19.95	Karate	$19.95
Death Sword	$19.95	California Games	$19.95
Mission Impossible	$19.95	The Games (Winter)	$19.95
Axe of Rage	$19.95	Boulder Dash	$19.95
Devon Aire	$19.95	Dive Bomber	$19.95
Battleship	$19.95	Metrocross	$19.95
Sub Battle	$19.95	Tower Toppler	$19.95
Space Station Oblivion	$19.95	Techno-Cop	$19.95
Super Cycle	$19.95	Art & Film Director	$29.95
Champion Wrestling	$19.95	Art & Film Director Graphics	$19.95
Final Assault	$19.95		
World Games	$19.95		

Retail Price $30 to $100

ST HARD DRIVE SAVINGS

ATARI MEGAFILE 30	$529
AWESOME 60+ (60Meg 28ms)	$799
AWESOME 80+ (80Meg 28ms)	$999

PCBoard Designer $49

Reg. $199.95

THE BEST MOUSE $49

REPLACEMENT MOUSE FOR THE ST!

RAINBIRD TITLES ST

Works on TOS 1.0 Only

Golden Path*	99¢
Knight Orc	$9.95
Tracker*	$1.95
Advanced Art Studio	$9.95
Guild of Thieves	$9.95
The Pawn	$9.95
Jinxter	$9.95
Sentry	$9.95
StarGlider	$9.95
Universal Military Simulator	$14.95
Carrier Command	$19.95

SPECIAL SOFTWARE SALE ST

HIT DISK (4 games)	Reg $59.95	NOW! $19.95
GOLDRUNNER II	Reg $39.95	NOW! $19.95
GRAII	Reg $19.95	NOW! $9.95
INVASION	Reg $29.95	NOW! $19.95
SOCCER	Reg $39.95	NOW! $14.95
ZERO GRAVITY	Reg $29.95	NOW! $14.95
TETRA QUEST	Reg $29.95	NOW! $14.95
PAINT PRO	Reg $49.95	NOW! $19.95
DATA RETRIEVE	Reg $49.95	NOW! $19.95
H & D BASE	Reg $99.95	NOW! $14.95
Atari PLANARIUM	Reg $29.95	NOW! $14.95

EMULATORS FOR YOUR ST

PC DITTO II	$299
PC SPEED	$399
MAGIC SAC PLUS w/Roms	$79.95
SPECTRE 128	$169.95
SPECTRE GCR	$299.95
MAC ROMS 64K	$19.95
MAC ROMS 128K	$129.95

SAN JOSE COMPUTER

THE ATARI STORE

640 BLOSSOM HILL RD SAN JOSE, CA 95123

STORE (408) 224-8575 • FAX (408) 224-8574

* SHIPPING: ADD $5.00 FOR PREPAID ORDERS, OR $10.00 FOR COD ORDERS AIR AND INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING EXTRA. NO COD FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS, THAT'S IT

PREPAYMENT USE VISA, MASTERCARD, MONEY ORDER, CASHIER'S CHECK OR PERSONAL CHECK. PERSONAL CHECK MUST CLEAR PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. C.O.D. CASH, CASHIER'S CHECK OR M.O. ONLY

WARRANTY: 90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS. TAX: CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Brand and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

EXCLUSIVE PROGRAMS ON DISKS!

If you bought this issue of START without the disk, you're missing out! Order the companion disk full of great, enjoyable programs from top ST experts. Order your disk by mail using the order card in this issue. For even faster service, call:

Toll-Free:

1-800-234-7001

7 am-6pm PST
Visa, MC, Amex orders only

Each disk is $10.95 plus $2.00 handling & mailing.

continued from page 65

(for morale purposes only) I needed zone-5 afterburner. The tanks wouldn't show on the COMED, so I turned toward the lake in the map and selected the Mavericks from the system discretes. Explosions in the distance told me where the ground attack was. So, at 350 knots and under 3,000 feet, I started eyeballing for a few T-80s. I spotted the first just about half the distance to base and I went for a lock-on. The lock looked a little off, so I unlocked and used the auto-leveler to help my correction inputs, relocked on target and had time to shoot before I overflew. A good hit and I continued toward the water somewhere below 1,500 feet. About ten degrees to the right was one of the landing craft. Selecting guns, I made moves to run a strafing attack. Another good position and the boat was airborne for a few seconds — at least some parts were.

Ground support called up with a MiG report while I was making a climbing turn back to the beach. It was far enough away not to appear when I placed the autoview on active. I continued the turn and caught sight of two more boats in the water. I got an AGM-65 lock on the nearest one and was rewarded with an in-range right as it happened. As soon as that missile came off the rail, I unlocked and relocked on the second boat and shot again. Two locks, two Mavericks in flight, two less landing craft to worry about. Back over the ground war, I spotted my second tank and attacked. Rushed the shot and missed! Turned toward base and there was the third T-80, but it was getting a little too close for comfort. I made a loop over the base, got number three in the sights, rolled upright, pulled out of it, locked on and knocked out my second one. Leveling out a little, I locked my last missile onto the last and fired it off. It was up, hot and true. No more working treads this side of the water.

This climb-and-dive had pushed my speed to 500-plus by the time I had finished. I was now back over the lake. Ground control advised me with a MiG alert and the autoview brought up the left side. It was a little above my ship and overflew, guns firing. I pushed down and turned, deploying the speed brake. This made it overshoot even more. Wings level and brake retracted, I looked right for my first closeup view of a MiG-29A. It was still higher than me and the caution lights informed me that the pass had taken out my oxy and gun systems.

The MiG was close to the west edge of the lake, so it would have to either turn right or climb straight ahead to stay out my SAM sites. The pilot elected to turn, I elected to stay low, turn under him and go for a behind-and-low solution. With that decided, I opted for out-of-cockpit view and AIM-9s. A smooth Low-G Yo Yo to stay inside its turn, speed brake out again to get some separation, so the missile would arm. The shoot diamond was on flashing. Fire and *splash one Fulcrum*! That autoview kept me up to date on this one, without having to search the compass to see where the bad guy was.

Return to base and landing the ship was a breeze. Just like all through the flight, the controls were smooth. With auto-leveler and trim working for me, staying on the ILS only required me to watch my power and AOA. Touchdown and roll out were beautiful.

No Time for Laundry

You know, sometimes, it doesn't pay to unpack your bags. Sometimes, you don't even get to pack them. This action is a case in point — why

have a clean flight suit lying around at a base that has been under attack by tanks ever since you started up the engine. Next, I get to try my luck, pushing max speed, down low with a full load of MK84s and AGM-65s, hanging out in the wind! Then maybe get one or more of those MiG-29s waiting around to pounce me once I clear the local SAM zone. Who has time to think of laundry!

After the mission I told my C.O. a few things. Yes, the countryside is very rich and green. I definitely like the improvements in systems and handling on this version of the Electric Jet. The autoview alone is worth the new price tag. Absolutely, the new terrain and targets are a challenge I wouldn't miss trying out.

Sarge says the ship is ready — time to go back to work. But, you know, with this much action, and as light a touch as this bird is to fly, what's there to worry about?

Right — plenty. ■

Contributing Editor David Plotkin works as a chemical engineer for Chevron U.S.A.
Wolf Griffey is a product manager for Antic Software and a former Marine Corps fighter pilot.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

Indiana Janes and the Last Crusade: The Action Game $39.95. Lucasfilm Games, P.O. Box 2009, San Rafael, CA 94912, (415) 662-1800.

Falcon — Operation: Counterstrike, $29.95 (Falcon F-16 Jet Fighter Simulation required), Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 522-3584.

Project Neptune $34.95. Epyx, 600 Galvestan Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606.

CABLES WITH A TWIST

BUCKLEY ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES is PROUD to ANNOUNCE that the CABLES WE SELL carry a LIFETIME WARRANTY!!!

3' HARD DISK DRIVE CABLE	$18.36
6' FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CABLE	$15.99
10' MIDI CABLES (2) PER PACK	$14.76
6' MONITOR CABLE, BOTH MONO AND COLOR	$18.36
6' 36 PIN PARALLEL TO CENTRONICS CABLE	$23.96
6" NULL MODEM CABLE; MALE/MALE; FEMALE/FEMALE	$23.96

We also carry a full line of parts and cables for the do-it-yourselfers. We also will make any cable to your specifications. Custom cables carry a 30-day warranty. We are the EXCLUSIVE distributor for WIZARD SOFT, graphic text adventure for the ST. We charge EXACT shipping charges.
MasterCard and VISA and C.O.D.'s accepted. Credit cards charged the day the shipment leaves our door. Hours are Monday-Friday 9am-4pm, eastern time.

Call 1 (413) 538-7060

MEMORY UPGRADES
FOR ATARI ST & MEGA II

	4 MEG	2.5 MEG	2 MEG	1 MEG
MEGA II	290.00	*	*	*
1040 ST	530.00	290.00	*	*
520 FM	530.00	290.00	*	Call for latest price!
520 ST	530.00	*	290.00	

Prices include RAM chips, installation, 90-day warranty, 24 Hrs turn around for mail orders, or "while you wait" for carry in! We use soldering on all connections of our upgrades to insure long lasting quality of contacts.

Memory Upgrade prices are subject to change due to market fluctuations. For more information and latest prices please call.

COMPUTROL INDUSTRIES
34-41 34th STREET
ASTORIA, NY 11106
(800) 477-2131
(718) 392-5852
FAX (718) 392-4136

Run your ST at 16 MHz!
Turbo 16 installed...$339.95
Save $40 installed for with our Turbo 16 accelerator special!
Get the Fast Technology 16 MHz board installed for just the price of the board! Offer good only when combined with any memory upgrade.

ATY Computer
ST Specialist
3727 13th Ave
Oakland, CA 94610
(415) 482-3775

PC SPEED, *fast* IBM hardware emulator in stock. Norton SI 4. $379

Lowest prices on ST's and Mega's

1040ST	$659	Mega2	$1139
1040 + color	959	Mega2 + color	1429
1040 + mono	799	Mega2 + mono	1259
color monitor	339	Mega4	1579
mono monitor	159	Mega4 + color	1829
2 Sided Drive	209	Mega4 + mono	1699
Megafile30	529	Portfolio	349
Megafile60	795	STACY	call

30 to 40% discount on all Softwares

We carry many accessories and goodies such as 2400B modem, monitor master, scanner printers, cables, everything for the ST.

Will match any advertised prices!

call for a free complete listing

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 3:30p.m. to 7p.m
Sat and Sun 12p.m. to 5p.m

Compute Your Roots

The Only Complete Geneology Package For Atari Computer Systems

Compute Your Roots for the Atari ST Systems

Designed for both small and extensive genealogy projects. COMPUTE YOUR ROOTS features:

Gem Based
Compile+ Database
Fast, multiple field searches
LDS Compatible Forms
Family Group Sheet
Marriage Entry Form
Enhanced Data Entry System
Automatic Fiche/Book Links
Note References
Pedigree Charts
Individual Entry Form
Sorted Lists

The program has been specially designed to take full advantage of the Atari ST's power. An impressive array of tools is available for color/monochrome ST's with 1/2 Meg RAM.

Compute Your Roots for the Atari 8 bit Systems

Pedigree Charts
Family Group Sheets
Missing Member
Chart Searcher
Cut & Paste Pedigree Charts
Single & Double Ancestry
Simple & Colorful Menus
10 & 15 in. Printouts

COMPUTE YOUR ROOTS comes fully equipped with plenty of genealogy tools. The pedigree chart program has a built in Ancestral Chart search that searches a chart in less than four seconds. A special cut and paste function is also available. This lets you easily transfer chart information from one chart to another. Just think, let the computer do all the work.

For Atari 8 bits with 48K disk drive, basic language, 10 or 15 inch printer.

To Order Compute Your Roots, send Check or Money Order to the below Address
$37.95 Atari 8 bit version $39.95 Atari ST ver. Ipm
VISA MASTERCARD Orders Call (801) 487-3357
Wasatch Genealogical Software 2899 West 7555 South West Jordan Utah 84084

Moving?

Fill in coupon and mail to:

START
Subscriptions:
P.O. Box 3805
Escondido, CA 92025

Name _____
New Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____

PLACE CURRENT ADDRESS LABEL HERE

ON DISK

X-10 CONTROLLER

Make Your ST a Powerhouse

BY HOWARD MACODRUM

The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is specialized hardware that lets you control any household appliance directly through your ST's serial port.

With GFA BASIC 3.0, Howard MacOdrum takes the X-10 Interface a step further with a customized program to control anything from a photographer's darkroom to an electrician's workbench. His X-10 Controller runs on either color or monochrome systems.

Take total control! X10CTRL.ARC is on Side 1 of your START disk.

I enjoy developing film and printing pictures, but working in a darkroom always requires a lot of tedious handwork. To avoid it, I've built my own special darkroom equipment with solenoid valves to dump the chemicals and rinses into my processor.

My first efforts to control these solenoids were with a crude homemade mechanical timer, since I couldn't find any commercial timers that suited my needs. With this timer, unfortunately, it was difficult to make changes whenever a different film, paper or chemical process was used. Then I learned about the X-10 Powerhouse controllers and purchased an X-10 and the software to run it. To my disappointment, I found that the Stored-Program feature of the X-10 only let me control events with an accuracy of hours and minutes — not fine

enough for my purposes. I decided to write my own program: X-10 Controller.

A Controller with a Difference

The main difference between X-10 Controller and other control software available for the ST is the "Run From File" option. When this option is used with a properly designed file, event accuracy may be controlled from hours to seconds, a substantial improvement.

There are limitations, however. The primary limitation is that since the X-10's Stored-Program feature is not used, your ST must be dedicated to this function during the entire process. Also, because some time is required for the X-10 to send signals and respond to the ST, it's not possible to control the time between steps precisely to the second. The time required for signals to be transmitted varies and is dependent upon the number of units upon which the action is to be performed. However, steps will be maintained in the proper order and completed in turn.

X-10 Controller was written in GFA BASIC version 3.0 and utilizes resource files created with the resource construction set supplied with the language. Hardware requirements consist of an ST or Mega, a monochrome monitor, an X-10 Controller and one module for each device to be controlled, a printer is optional. Complete instructions for the design and set-up of X-10 systems is contained in the X-10 Command Unit documentation.

Getting Started

To run X-10 Controller, boot this month's START disk, the START Menu runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "X-10 Controller." The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination disk you specify. Double-click on GFABASRO.PRG (the GFA BASIC 3.0 Run Only program) and then select X10CTRL.GFA in the file-selector box.

After loading, you'll see the main menu with the menu headings of Desk, File and Options. The Desk menu will let you access your desk accessories and shows the credits and some information about the resource file.

The File Menu

Load: Loads a previously saved X-10 Controller file with the filename extender .X10.

Update Steps: If you select this option and haven't loaded a file, a dialog box will appear giving you the choice of continuing or returning to the main menu. If you click on Continue, a new file is created and X-10 Controller will go directly to Update Detail (more about this later). If you've loaded a file, the first page (the first 16 steps) of the file will be displayed, as shown in *Figure 1*. If the file is larger than 16 steps, you may click on the Page Down button to display the next 16 steps. The maximum number of steps is 128—dictated by the X-10 controller's memory capacity.

Save: Saves any file created in the Update Steps or Update Units options.

Each *step* is a command for a specific time and for a specific module or modules. You can specify the module(s), the location and the time for the action. To change the contents of any step or create a new step at the end, click on the applicable line. This will bring up the Update Detail display in which you change or create a step. See *Figure 2*.

If you click on Return from the Update Detail display, you will return to the main menu, but if you have created any steps out of time sequence, an alert box will appear to warn you where the error is, so that you may go back and change the time. If you created the out-of-sequence step on purpose, you may use the Sort box to rearrange the file into correct time sequence. In order to exit the Update Detail display, you must either correct the out-of- ▶

With this hardware and the X-10 Controller software, you can automate tedious tasks.

Barry Muniz

sequence step or sort the file.

The Update Detail Display

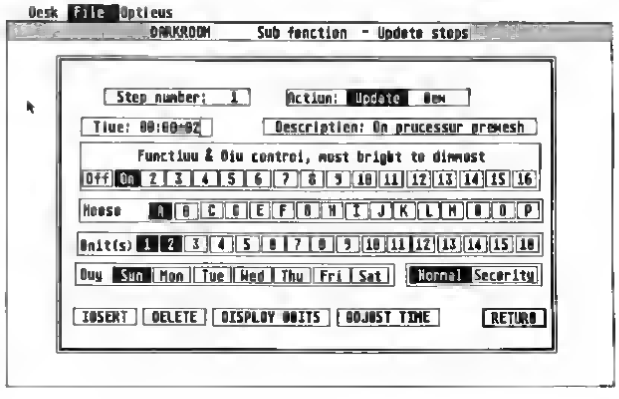
Step Number: Sets the step number on which the given action is to be taken.

Action: The action is shown as new or update.

Time: Time is shown as hours, minutes and seconds. If the file is to be loaded into the X-10 Controller's memory (rather than run from the ST), seconds have no meaning and may be ignored. You must keep in mind how a file will be used when creating it. If a file is to be stored in the X-10 memory, the time to be entered is the *hour and minute until the action*. If a file is to be Run From File, the starting time of the first step is set from a zero starting point, since the real starting time can't be determined at the time the file is created.

Figure 1. The Update Steps menu option will show you the first page of steps of any loaded file or let you create a new file. This is a typical page file display for the control of a darkroom.

Figure 2. The Update Detail screen lets you change each individual action in your sequence as to start and end times, the module you want controlled and its location.



STOS
UTILITY TOOL KIT

A MUST HAVE utility and graphics package for use with Mandarin's "STOS" ARCADE GAME writer. This package includes a vocabulary accessory to create your own Adventure Dictionary, a graphic arcade flowcharting accessory to track intricate action pathways, an MBK file converter to un-compact STOS MBK files for fast and easy modification and much up-of picture and Sprite files, fully documented Sprite digitizing tutorial for importing real world graphics and objects into STOS as screen and Sprite file, and Fantastic All Res Sprite Designer/Paint Program and package of oversized Sprites.

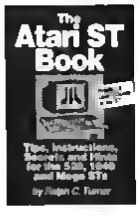
Tool Kit Contains:

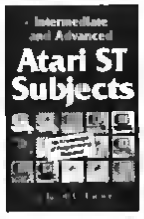
1. VOCAB-01.ACB Adventure Vocabulary Dictionary
2. CHART-02.ACB Arcade Action flow chart
3. MBK2-PI1.ACB MBK Un-Compactor to convert from MBK to PI1 Files
4. DIGISPRT.DOC Object and Image Import tutorial
5. ART-ST V2.4 Sprite Designer/Paint Program runs in all Res
6. B-SPRITE.MBK Assorted Giant Sprites created with ART-ST V2.4 (ALL TOS 1.4 SUPPORTED)

Complete Utility Tool Kit $29.25 plus $3.50 handling and shipping. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Be sure to specify single or double sided drive.

Send Check, M.O., VISA, MasterCard, American Express to

Touchstone Int.
58 Redwood Road, Fairfax CA 94930
Tel (415) 453-0271





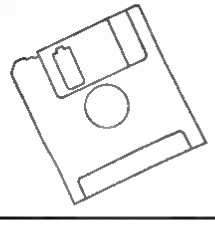
Ralph Turner's new book, *Intermediate & Advanced Atari ST Subjects*, covers hard drive management & optimization, IBM emulators, disk structure and file recovery, connecting a 5 ¼-inch floppy drive, assembling a hard drive system from inexpensive components, SCSI ID numbers and LUN IDs, sector and file editing, binary, hexadecimal and decimal codes, ASCII file problems, escape codes, miscellaneous tips, and much more. His *Atari ST Book* covers RAM disks, the AUTO folder, Desktop tricks, Installing an Application, adjusting the Control Panel's Palette Settings, Public Domain Software, Copying, Printers, Desk Accessories, Telecommunications, the Item Selector, and much more. Neither book requires a knowledge of programming. $16.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping each ($2.50 each to Canada). Check, Money Order, VISA or MasterCard. Index Legalis, Post Office Box 1822-49, Fairfield, IA 52556. Phone: (515) 472-2293

START DISK DAMAGED?

No problem! *If you subscribe to START and your disk was damaged when you received it, we'll replace it free of charge within 24 hours! Just call START Customer Service at (619) 485-7754, Monday through Friday between 6:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time, for prompt, courteous service.*

Non-subscribers can send their damaged START disks to:

START DISK EXCHANGE
544 Second St.
San Francisco, Co. 94107



Description: This is optional but will help you remember the purpose of each step when you look at a file later on.

Function: Click on a button to set the level from On (brightest) to 16 (dimmest)

House: Click on the House in which the unit is located.

Units: Click on one or more of the units (modules) that you want to respond to the current step.

Day: Click on one or more days on which you want the module(s) to respond. Day only has meaning if the file is to be stored in the X-10 memory; Day is ignored if the Run From File option is used.

Normal/Security: Normal means that the action will be taken on the day(s) and at the time indicated. Security is used to take advantage of the X-10's Security function; an

You only need a few peripherals to turn your ST into a powerhouse.

action will not be taken precisely at the time indicated (which might indicate a timed operation to burglars), but within a random time of one hour from the time indicated. Normal/Security applies only if the file is stored in the X-10 memory; it has no meaning if the Run From File option is used.

Insert: Lets you insert a new step *prior* to this step; all subsequent steps are shifted down one step number.

Delete: Deletes this step and shifts all subsequent steps up one step number

Display Units: Lets you review and, if desired, change descriptions of unit assignments (more about this later)

Adjust Time: Lets you adjust the time of this and all following steps forward (plus) or back (minus).

Return: Returns you to the page file display.

Print Steps: If a printer is available and on-line, this will give you a hard copy output of the current file ▸

NEW! TERMINAL 2

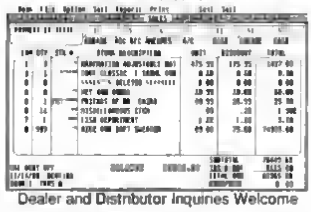
"INVENTORY CONTROL . . . at CASH REGISTER PRICES!"

CRICIT™ BAR CODE + PLUS

CRICIT is an *integrated* **Cash Register & Inventory Control** package. For the price of a cash register, you can own the **complete** Bar Code Ready CRICIT System.

- **Complete cash register** functions
- Flexible **inventory control** for 65,500 products
- **Daily, period and yearly reporting**
- **Price/product labels** with optional bar code
- **Reads bar code directly from packaging**
- **Coupon issue and redemption**(fixed or % of sale)
- **Customized receipts, inventory and reporting**
- **Purchase orders** with auto-re-order calculation
- **Commission calculation** for 15 sales clerks
- **Mailing lists** in list and label formats
- **Lay-aways, auto-discounts, stock searches**
- **Categories, departments, non-stock items**
- **Between-store reporting** via modem
- **User-friendly** error correction and training manual
- **Second register** networked via midi

Bar Code + Pluel	$249 U.S
Terminal 2	$249 U.S
Demo Disk	$7 U.S
Bar Code Reader	$399 U.S
Cash Drawer	$335 U.S



Nice & Software
103 Queen Street S.
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2G 1W1
(519) 744-7380

Dealer and Distributor Inquires Welcome

Canada • Micro D • Toronto • 416 741-9825 U.S.A. • Pacific Software • San Louis Obispo • 805 543 1583 Sweden • Desktop Center • Stockholm • 8 320 500 Australia • Grass Valley • Perth • 8 221 4142 France • I. C. Compagnie • Grenoble • 76 51 66 66 New Zealand • ComputerWorks • Christchurch • 3 690 899 England • Software Express • Birmingham • (021) 643 9100

EXCITE YOUR COMPUTER

Rent it some software

Call toll free outside Texas 1 800 433 2938
Inside Texas call 817 292 7396

WEDGWOOD RENTAL
5316 Woodway Drive
Fort Worth, Texas 76133

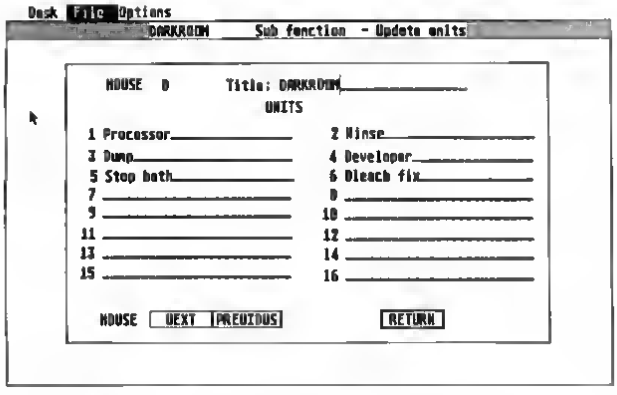


Figure 3. The Update Units menu allows you to assign easy-to-remember mnemonics for up to 256 units. These are the typical names assigned to darkroom units.

Update Units: Lets you assign names to all 256 possible units. These names are for reference only, but names are much easier to remember than unit numbers. See *Figure 3*.

Print Units: If a printer is available and on-line, this will give you a hard-copy output of the current unit assignments for this file. This option will only print Houses and Units with a description.

Analysis: Searches the current file for common errors. You can view or print any errors, up to 50. If you have more than 50, correct the first 50 and then use Analysis again.

Quit: Exits from the program. If you have inadvertantly left any X-10 control modules in an *On* status, an error message will appear listing those units. You should always end the program with this option, rather than just shutting off your ST.

The Options Menu

Run From File: This option is the main reason X-10 Controller was written. You may abort a Run From File by pressing the [A] key. If any units are left on, an alert box will appear and then X-10 Controller will turn all units off. The ST must naturally remain on-line during the entire process. You may rerun a Run From File by simply re-selecting it. Each starting time is calculated from the time you start the Run From File and has no relationship to the time maintained by the ST system clock, a battery-backed ST clock or the X-10's own clock.

File to X-10: This option loads the current file into the X-10 Command

A further development

Prospero Pascal and Fortran for GEM have long been established as standard programming environments for professional developers using the ST. Prospero C is also gaining wide acceptance as the first ANSI conforming C compiler for the ST.

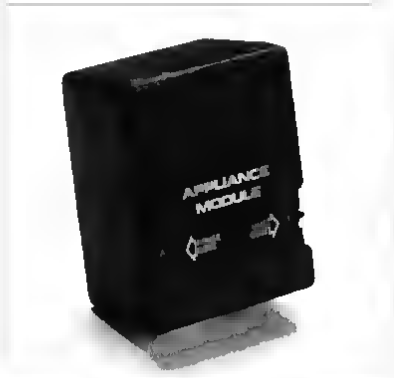
Building upon the experience that we have acquired and the feedback we have received from our users, we have launched the Prospero Developers Toolkit for those who wish to extract the most from their ST. The features of the Toolkit are:-

Macro assembler	We wrote this for in-house use because no available assembler satisfied our requirements; it is now available to others with similar exacting requirements.
Resource editor	Resource editor for creating and maintaining AES resource files.
Make facility	This automates the process of compiling and linking files, and is invaluable for large programming projects. We also include a suite of programs to generate make control files!
Commaud interpreter	When the Atari desktop proves cumbersome this MS-DOS style command line interpreter proves invaluable. With the command line interpreter, you can handle groups of files quickly and efficiently, with full batch capabilities making it ideal for project maintenance.
Workbench	Based upon the acclaimed workbench supplied with our compilers for the Atari, but enhanced to allow all three compilers, plus the assembler, make facility and command line interpreter mentioned above to be used with single key simplicity.
Utility programs	Various useful tools that we at Prospero have found invaluable in our own developments.

The Prospero Developers Toolkit costs just $US 96. For further details of this or other Prospero products, phone or write to the address below.

100 Commercial Street, Suite 306
Portland, ME 04101
Tel: (207) 874 0382
Fax: (207) 874 0942

Prospero Software
LANGUAGES FOR MICROCOMPUTER PROFESSIONALS



The X-10 Powerhouse unit con control multiple units.

Unit's memory. The X-10 clock will then control the times when actions will occur. When using this option, any file previously stored in the X-10 will be overwritten by the new program. The X-10 clock setting is not changed by this option and will continue to run.

X-10 to Printer: If you have forgotten which file is currently loaded into the X-10 Command Unit or want to check whether a file has loaded properly into the X-10 Command Unit's memory, click on this option. This will not change the X-10 memory contents or the X-10 clock setting. The X-10 lets you perform a self-diagnostic test; if you have done one prior to selecting this option, the X-10 memory will contain the hexidecimal diagnostic data rather than intelligible data that can he displayed onscreen; you'll receive an alert box to this effect.

Base Code: This option lets you change the Base Code of the X-10. Base Code is normally set to A on power-up. The Base Code's only function is to control the rocker switches on the X-10 control module. This option will clear any file stored in the X-10 memory.

X-10 Diagnostics: If you suspect that the X-10 is not working properly, you may use this option to run a self-check of the X-10. This option will also clear any file stored in the X-10 memory.

Set X-10 Clock: This option lets you check and, if necessary, change the X-10's clock and day setting, independent of the ST clock

Direct Commands: Lets you take an action on any of 256 possible combinations. ■

Howard MacOdrum lives in Concord, California. This is his first program for START.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

X-10 Powerhouse $69.99 **Control Modules** $14.99 and up X10 (USA), Inc., 185A Legrand Avenue, Northvale, NJ 07647, (201) 784-9700

An Expert System Shell for the ST

A.I.

BY RON SCHAEFER, M.D.

If you've ever wanted to experiment with Expert Systems, here's your chance. A.I. Doctor is an Expert System Shell that comes complete with a medical knowledge base to try out. And the best thing is that you don't need a medical degree to use A.I. Doctor! The program was written in GFA BASIC 2.0 and runs in medium or high resolution.

Okay, let's get something straight. A.I. Doctor is a fun and interesting program, but it is *not* a substitute for an examination by a real, live, human doctor. START's Editors almost decided not to publish A.I. Doctor for fear that some readers would diagnose themselves with all manner of serious ailments and then call START or their doctors and demand that various organs be removed. As I say in the disclaimer at the beginning of the program, if you are really sick, see a real doctor — not an artificial one!

What A.I. is All About

Artificial Intelligence (A.I.) is the attempt to mimic the human thought process with a computer. A.I. has become a multimillion dollar industry with the proliferation of specialized languages such as LISP and SMALL TALK, as well as numerous expert systems. An *expert system* can be defined as the embodiment within a computer of a set of rules from an expert skill in such a form that the system can offer expert advice or make an intelligent decision about a processing function. In other words, it's a computer program that gives expert advice in a given field.

Medicine was one of the first areas to explore the use of expert systems. Dr. Shortliffe and his colleagues at Stanford University developed a trailblazing program called MYCIN which diagnosed infectious diseases. This program has subsequently inspired the development of numerous expert systems in fields as diverse as drilling for oil or repairing computers. There is also a class of programs called expert system *shells*. These provide you with a shell or environment, in which you can enter the data or knowledge base and have the program manipulate this data/knowledge in an intelligent — expert — way.

A.I. Doctor: the BASICs

A.I. Doctor is an expert system shell. In it, I've created a knowledge base related to medicine, but if you're ambitious, you could easily write a set of rules for fixing TV's or cars. A.I. Doctor was written in GFA BASIC 2.0. If you don't have the GFA BASIC 2.0 Interpreter, pick up a copy of the January 1989 issue of START with disk; it includes this awesome programming language. For those of you with GFA BASIC 3.0 — sorry, this program won't work without some minor modifications in the way windows are opened.

How to Run A.I. Doctor

To run A I. Doctor, first boot this month's START disk; the START Menu runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "A.I. Doctor" The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination disk you specify. You should have the following files:

DOCTOR!

ON DISK

Artificial Intelligence on the ST in the file AIDOCTOR.ARC on Side 1 of your START disk.

AIDOCTOR PRG (the main program), RX DAT (the medical knowledge base), AIDOCTOR PI2 and AIDOCTOR.PI3 (title screens for medium and high resolutions).

Now, double-click on the AIDOCTOR PRG icon. Read the disclaimer and then click on OK. If you would like some simple instructions, select the drop down menu item HELP or press the Help key.

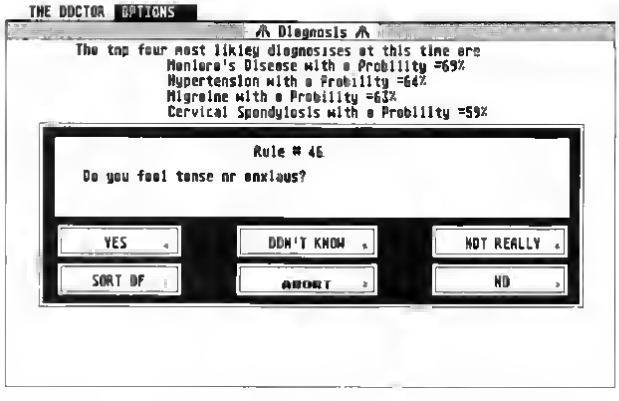
The knowledge base on the START disk, called RX DAT, contains data on 69 symptoms and 89 diseases and conditions. Select Load File from the OPTIONS menu or press [Alternate]-[L] to bring up the file selector, select RX DAT. An alert box will ask you if you want to see the data listed out on the screen as it is read into memory, either by pages or scrolled (FAST). This feature is useful when writing your own knowledge bases; to speed up loading, click on NO.

Now select Diagnosis from the OPTIONS menu or press [Alternate]-[D]. A.I. Doctor will sort through the data, calculate the four most statistically likely diagnoses and the question that will have the most effect on determining the correct diagnosis. By the way, before you answer any questions you'll see four diagnoses, but don't be alarmed. It doesn't mean that you're sick, it just expresses the general prevalence of an illness in the general population. For example, about 14 percent of the U.S. population has hypertension.

At the top of the Diagnosis dialog box is a Question number and below that is the current symptom question. There are two methods to input your answer; you can click on the appropriate answer or use the number keypad. The small numbers following the answers correspond to the appropriate keys. The answers are pretty self-explanatory: Yes, Sort Of, Don't Know, Not Really, No and Abort. If you select Abort, the program calculates the top 20 diagnoses based on what you've answered to that point. Once the probabilities of a given diagnosis exceed about 95 percent, it adds very little to ask more questions — just click on Abort. The questioning will continue until the probability of a disease or condition equals about 98 percent or until all the questions have been asked.

Remember, this knowledge base only considers 89 possible diseases and conditions, not all known diseases or conditions. Even if you try to answer all of the questions accurately, you'll only be able to rely on the resulting diagnosis *within the limits of the knowledge base*. Don't attempt to doctor yourself based on the answers from this program.

A.I. Doctor is on exemple of on expert system. It includes o knowledge bose of 69 symptoms and 89 diseases ond conditions, but you con design your own in ony oreo of knowledge for use with A.I. Doctor.



Write Your Own Expert Knowledge Bose

For those intrepid few of you out there who might be interested in writing your own knowledge bases take a look at the file RX.DAT. The first half of the knowledge base consists of questions or symptoms as in *Figure 1*.

Questions should not exceed 60 characters per line and can be one or two lines long. If the question is only one line long, use a period (.) to indicate a blank line. At the end of the questions section put nine 9's ▶

(999999999 as in *Figure 1*.

The second half of the knowledge base contains the illnesses or answers, their prior probabilities and the effects that yes and no answers will have on their probabilities. For example:

```
Brain Tumor
.0000001,7,.9,.01,41,.9,.01,38,.8,.01,50,.8,.01,38,
.8,.01,999
```

The first line contains the name of the illness. The second line has the following format: the first number is the probability of this illness in the general population. The next number refers to symptom (question) number 7, which is "Do you have a headache?" The next number is the probability of the person answering yes to the question if he has the illness (.9 or 9 times out of 10 a person who has a brain tumor will have a headache). The next number is the probability of the person answering yes to the question if he does not have the illness (0.01 or 1 time out of a hundred a person without a brain tumor will have a headache). The next three items then repeat the format of the previous three. The next symptom is 41 for "Are you vomiting?", followed by the probability of .9 for a yes answer if the condition is true and a probability of .01 for a yes answer if the condition if false. At the end of the line place the end-of-line code 999.

The hard part is coming up with data for a knowledge base that makes sense and is consistent. When creating a new knowledge base, it's best to experiment with it. Pretend to have a disease or other condition and answer the questions appropriately; if the results seem odd, play around with the probabilities until you get the results you think appropriate.

Figure 1

```
1                                              Rule number
Have you had your tonsils removed?             Question
.                                              . = leave line blank
2                                              Rule number
Do you have attacks of your symptoms rather    Question
than them being present all the time?          line two of question
[and so on]
999999999                                      End of questions code
```

How It Works

Fuzzy logic — that's the term used to describe the ability of a program to deal with answers that are not clear-cut, such as Don't Know or Sort of. This is realistic, since many things in the real world are probabalistic in nature. Fuzzy logic is handled through the use of Bayes' Theorem which states

$$P(I:S) = (S:I)P(I) \; P(S:I)P(I)+P(S:\text{not } I)P(\text{not } I)$$

You begin with a given probability for an event or illness, P(I). Next, you ask a question "S" and depending upon how it is answered, the probability of that illness is modified using Bayes' Theorem. The actual code taken from the program is as shown in *Figure 2*.

Figure 2

```
If Pushed>0
    Then P(I%)=P*(1+(II(I%,K%,2)/Pe-1)*Pushed/5)
Endif
If Pushed<=0
    Then P(I%)=P*(1+(II(I%,K%,2)-(1-II(I%,K%,2))*Pe/(1-Pe))*Pushed/5)
Endif
```

P(I%) is the probability of the illness and Pushed is the value of certainty of an answer. Pushed is weighted differently for Yes than Sort Of and is a negative value for No or Not Really. A Don't Know answer has a Pushed value equal to 0 so that it has no effect on the probability.

Before each question is asked, the program goes through all the questions that have not yet been asked, finding the one that has the most effect on changing the probability of the diagnosis.

Further Study

Confused? That's OK, artificial intelligence is a very complex subject. However, for those of you who are really curious, take a look at the source code of A.I. Doctor, which I've commented heavily. You should also take a look at "AI Apprentice" in the Fall 1986 START. And there are public domain versions of LISP and XLISP available for the ST; check with your local users group or on online services, such as CompuServe, GEnie or BIX.

Good luck and may you never get any of the illnesses diagnosed by this program! ■

Ron Schaefer has been programming for 18 years, the last three on his ST. Ron is the president of Schaefer Supergraphics, which markets medical software for the ST, and vice-president of ACE-HI. He wrote the game ATTACK! in the December 1989 issue of START.

Look Good In Print.

...with Signum, the incredible document processor for the Atari ST!

If you want high quality printed output, then you want Signum. If you need to enter mathematical formulas into your documents, or if you produce business, academic or technical documents of any kind, Signum is right for the job.

Signum is not just a word processor—it's a *document* processor. Sure it does fonts, bold type, underscore, italics, etc. But only Signum gives you precise control over where your text appears on the page. Create mathematical formulas, tables, and with special fonts, chemical diagrams. Other fonts allow writing in Greek, Hebrew, Russian, Hieroglyphics—there's even a special accessory which allows right-to-left editing.

Although there are currently over 50 Signum fonts available, you can create your own with the included Signum font editor. Join the Signum Font Exchange to get new fonts in exchange for fonts you submit.

Signum employs typographic concepts such as adjustment of out spacing, line spacing, and paragraph spacing. You can capture any Atari ST screen image, import it into Signum, and resize or crop it for insertion into your document.

When it comes to quality of printed output, Signum is unrivaled . Signum supports popular 9-pin, 24-pin, ink jet and laser printers, including Atari's new laser printer. Signum's 24-pin printer output can even create 1/360th inch dot pitch on some printers.

So don't settle for just a word processor, get Signum—the *document* processor.

Signum is imported exclusively by—

Megamax/ASD

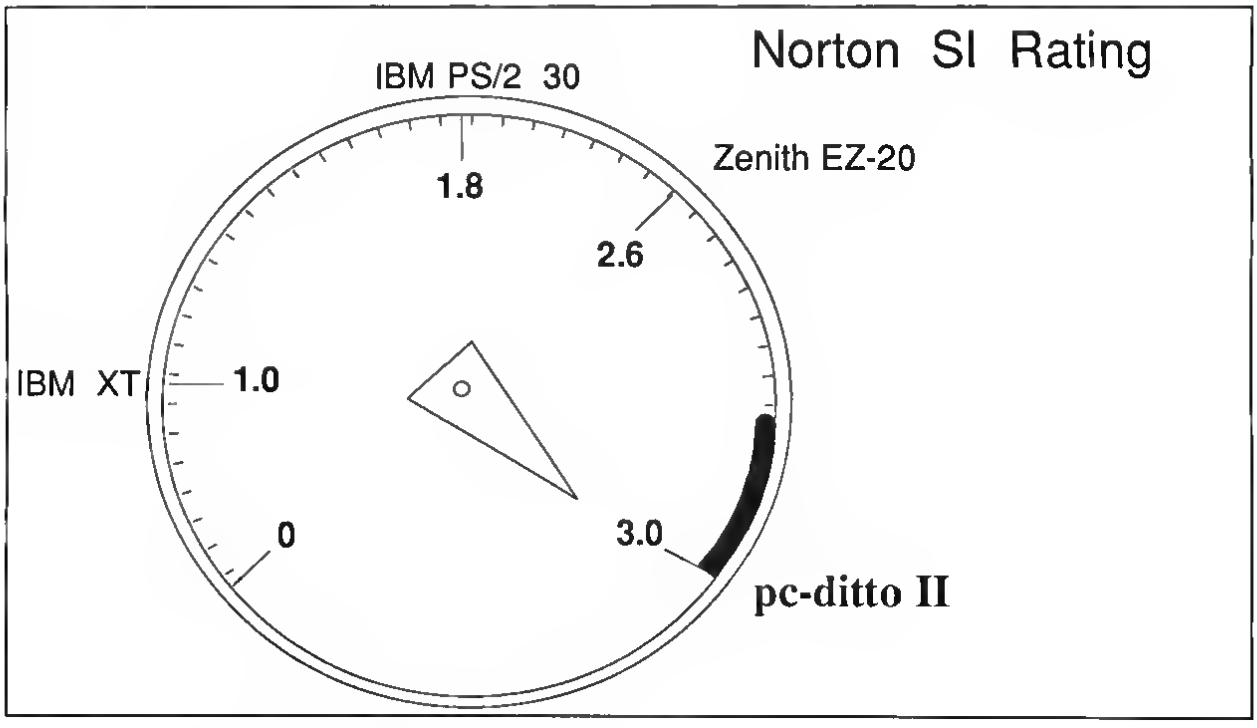
Box 851521, Richardson, TX. 75085
(214) 699-7400—voice
(214) 699-0972—fax

APPLICATION SYSTEMS DALLAS

Signum is a trademark of Application Systems Heidelberg.

pc-ditto II

By Avant-Garde Systems



IBM XT COMPATIBLE !

IBM AT PERFORMANCE !

ATARI ST PRICE !

$299.95

Now! Run the most popular IBM software on your Atari ST...

FAST !

See pc-ditto II at your local Atari dealer or write for free information.

Yes. Please send me more information !

Avant-Garde Systems, 381 Pablo Point Drive
Jacksonville, Florida 32225

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ St_____ Zip_____

CONSTRUCTION COMPANY.

LASERC

- Fast integrated C language development system.
- Combined GEM style programmer's editor and development shell.
- Edit, compile, and debug all from within the shell.
- Go from edit to debug with a single keystroke.
- Keeps the compiler, linker, and other tools RAM resident for instant startup.
- Perform file operations such as copy, move, delete, rename, etc. from the shell.
- Dynamic disk cache buffers disk access—speeds compile and link cycle.
- Full access to AES/VDI. Large complement of UNIX™ compatible routines including stream I/O.
- Fast one-pass compiler generates executable MC68000 code.
- Compiler supports in-line assembly language.
- Full K&R with extensions.

- Interactive Resource Construction Program. Outputs C source for linked-in resources.
- Fast linker reads both LaserC objects and DRI objects.
- Also includes: Project Make, Disassembler, Egrep, Archiver, file tools (ls, cat, cp, mv, etc).

- 650 page manual—covers UNIX compatible functions, AES/VDI, and A-Line.

LASERDB

(sold seperataly)

- Dual source-level and assembly-level debugger.
- Fast and easy graphical environment.
- Evaluate C expressions to print or set variables.
- Set breakpoints on source lines or machine instructions with a click of the mouse.
- Execute by single stepping, tracing, full-speed, or return from current function.
- Watch window allows monitoring of expressions.
- Print entire structures—see field names and values.
- Integrates with the Laser Shell.
- Works with monochrome or color monitors—even in low resolution.

Megamax APPLICATION SYSTEMS DALLAS
214 699-7400
214 699-0972 FAX
1200 E. COLLINS, #214 RICHARDSON, TX 75081

LaserC and LaserDB are sold separately • © 1989 by Megamax, Inc All rights reserved • UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Information Systems

DOCTOR IS THAT AN ST I SEE?

MARCO TECHNOLOGIES' ST-BASED VISUAL FIELD ANALYZER

BY BRUCE D. NOONAN, M.D.

The ST has proven itself to be an extremely versatile computer. Not only can you find STs in homes, offices and schools, but also on stage in concerts — and even, perhaps, in your ophthalmologist's office! Florida-based Marco Technologies has incorporated an Atari 520ST into a custom commercial system to measure, record and analyze a patient's visual response. In this article, ophthalmologist Dr. Bruce Noonan takes a look at this surprising use of ST power.

Although many of you know me as a programmer, my primary occupation is as an ophthalmologist (eye physician and surgeon). While poring over my usual mountain of professional journals recently, I came across an advertisement from a company called Marco Technologies for a visual field analyzer which made use of a *mouse*, as in computer mouse. On close examination of the picture, I saw that it was an ST mouse! I scanned the ad and read, "The MT-336 is powered by a one megabyte personal computer with a dual density floppy disk. A printer is included along with the mouse and the color monitor."

I then spoke with Mr. Scott Lewis, Vice President of Sales at Marco's home office in Jacksonville, Florida. I discovered that they were indeed using the ST for their perimeter. The software was written in compiled GFA BASIC by Dr. Bill Coan of Massachusetts. Coan has a Ph.D in

biophysics and is an avid Atari enthusiast. He has engineered and built several perimeters.

"OK," you may be saying, "so what the heck is a *perimeter*?" A perimeter is an instrument used by doctors to measure the vision, one eye at a time, for your entire visual field — horizontally, vertically and everywhere in between. Since it would take infinitely long to measure the ability to see an object at every single point, a perimeter takes a sample of points.

Marco's system comes with a "bowl" which serves as the view screen of the patient test equipment, a built-in chin and forehead rest, an automated table to hold the bowl, a 520ST with a double-sided drive and color monitor, a 9-pin Panasonic dot-matrix printer and a table for the computer and printer. Originally, Marco planned to use the 1040ST, but when Atari converted the less-expensive 520ST to a double-sided drive, the 1040ST was dropped.

The Morco Technologies MT-336 Auto-Perimeter is o saphisticoted ophthalmologicol meosuring system built oround on Atari 520ST. The progrom thot runs the system was written in compiled GFA BASIC! You've come o long way, boby!.

Oh Say, Can You See...

Perhaps a bit of explanation is in order here. A person's keenest vision is in the very center of the visual field, representing the vision of the macula in the human retina. More specifically, it's the *fovea*, the center of the *macula*, where the highest resolution occurs. The fovea's resolution is very high, whereas the peripheral retina can detect only large objects.

The concept of resolution can be illustrated by how we view images created by scanners. Scanners can digitize an image, such as a photograph, from resolutions of 2400 dots per inch (very high resolution) down to 150 dpi or less with low-resolution scanners. They create an image by placing a series of dots in the resulting image to represent the most significant information in the scanned photo. The fovea can detect such dots in all but the very highest dot resolutions.

The macula area of the retina is also where color vision is perceived and reading vision (recorded as 20/20 or higher) is achieved. As images are focused further from the center of the visual field, only very bright or large objects can be detected and vision in these areas can be 20/400 or worse.

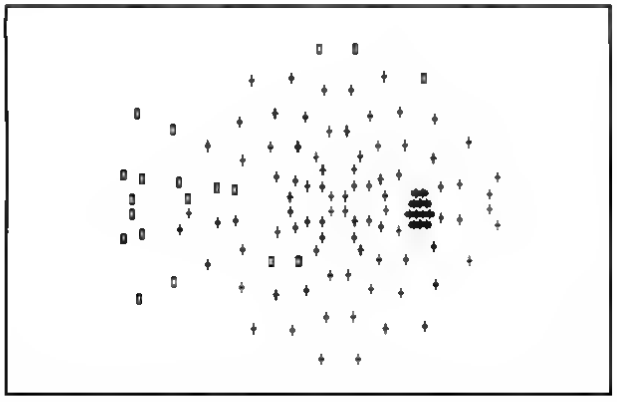
Testing a Visual Field

A basic static perimeter consists of a large illuminated bowl with a central fixation target. The patient must keep his attention focused on the fixation target while spots of light (stimuli) are projected or illuminated at random points in the visual field. When the patient perceives the stimulus, he presses a hand-held button and the intensity, spot size and location are recorded by the examiner or computer. The results can be drawn or printed out on a visual field map and then can be compared with normal fields. In this way, diagnoses of glaucoma or neurologic impairment can be made.

One of the most widely used perimeters is the Goldman perimeter. This perimeter has become the standard, although it requires a full-time operator and is not automated. The intensity of the stimulus and its size can be set by the examiner and then projected at a peripheral location and moved radially, like moving along a wagon wheel spoke toward the hub. When the patient presses the button indicating he has perceived the stimulus, a mark is made on the field map and the process is repeated along another 'spoke' until the full 360 degrees have been examined. This is called kinetic perimetry, since a moving stimulus is used. ▶

Enter Morco Technologies

The Marco perimeter uses static perimetry All of its 336 spots are created by fixed-size LED's in fixed locations, although the hrightness of each spot can he varied The examiner presents a dim target to the patient and gradually increases its illumination until the patient indicates he can see it. The point at which it can he harely perceived is called the threshold level of hrightness. The MT-336 has 25 levels of brightness availahle in 1/2-log unit steps.



Marca Technalagies takes advantage af the ST's GEM system to produce accurate displays and printauts af a patient's visual response.

The MT-336 can also be used for pseudo-kinetic measurements Lights along the "spokes" are set at a specified hrightness and, starting with the LED furthest out, adjacent stimuli are turned on and off in sequence until the patient signals that it was perceived

An examiner can select from any of eleven preset types of field patterns or design a custom field. This would depend on whether the examiner wanted to screen a patient for a defect or examine his visual field for a known type of defect.

The operation of the program was nearly flawless It will occasionally poll the perimeter bowl (connected to the RS-232 port) and the printer to see if they are "on," and notify you if they are not. Although designed for a 9-pin printer, my 24-pin Star NB24-15 worked fine and printed faster than the Star NX-10.

When performing penmetry, always make sure that the patient is looking only at the fixation point. If he or she looks away, the test will not he accurate and the resultant data will be meaningless. But each eye has a physiological blind spot on the retina on which you can't detect any stimulus. The program maps these out initially and then will occasionally display a stimulus in the hlind-spot area. If the patient signals that he perceives it, then it's recorded as a fixation failure. The number of fixation failures is printed out along with the field test results, thus giving the doctor an indication of the reliability of the results.

Marco also uses a unique alignment system to make sure that the eye being tested is exactly centered in the howl This precise alignment is necessary for reproducible results Marco's system involves the detection of color in the fixation point on the howl. It's simple to use and accurate.

Three Flovors of Progroms

Software for the MT-336 comes in three levels of sophistication: Basic, Plus 1 and Plus 2. The Basic program will only print out a hard copy of the data. Plus 1 lets the examiner store data in memory so that fields for both eyes can be printed at the same time It also gives the examiner a greater selection of stimulus intensities for various tests. The Plus 2 program goes further, letting the examiner store field data on a floppy disk. It also provides a much needed utility: the Delta comparison.

The Delta comparison is an exciting concept It lets examiners make comparisons on a point-hy-point basis of threshold changes over a period of time. For example, if point "A" is seen with a threshold intensity of 7 dB during one examination, and has a threshold of 5 dB on a subsequent examination, this might be an indication that the patient is developing a field defect, such as a loss of retinal function, at that point. Remarkably, this sophisticated program allows comparisons of different patterns of fields, and even on fields where the patient did not complete the test! The printout will display graphically where such changes are occurring, alerting the doctor to do a more definitive test of that specific area He or she then may choose to design a custom test concentrating on that area

I had the opportunity to test the program on a number of glaucoma patients with known visual field defects documented on Goldman perimetry Without exception, the program detected the field defects. Unlike other automated perimeters, the printed output is a screen dump in graphics mode which prints out an exact replication of the field as seen in the bowl. This is mostly hecause of GEM's ability to adapt output to any device without shape distortion

There are several things I would like to see improved in the program, most of which the company is aware of and is implementing. The perimeter has a higher density of spots than nearly all of its non-projection competitors Thus, it usually operates

in "half-density" mode, where only half of the LEDs in the area are used. Such fields are equivalent to the competition, but if you want to use full-density fields, you must design a custom field. It would be nice to be able to select full density for the eleven preset field patterns rather than having to design a custom test. Designing a custom test is not all that difficult, however; you simply use the mouse to drag a rubber-band box around the area to be tested.

Although the mouse is used for nearly all program functions, if you wish to recall a previous field from disk, you must remember the name of the file and type in the filename — no file-selector box, an important oversight.

Similarly, a dialog box should be used for entry of the patient's data — name, age and refraction. Also the date and time must be entered every time the program is booted; it would be much better for the program to scan for the date and time and ask if it is correct.

The learning curve for the program is fairly short. I did have trouble switching field types between eyes on one patient because I did not return to an earlier menu. Full-screen menus are used in place of drop-down menus and alert boxes appear in abundance. However, help screens are available at almost every stage of the program. The full-screen menus may be confusing, especially when choices are listed with alphanumeric characters, since it gives one the erroneous impression that you can use the keyboard to make choices.

The system modularity is what makes this perimeter a truly outstanding value. If the printer goes on the blink, you can substitute any Epson-compatible printer and continue working. If the computer goes down, any 520ST will work. For system-specific components, the support is excellent — I had trouble with a defective patient signal button and Marco had a replacement to me in two days. They are anxious to succeed in a very competitive market and I found their service to be excellent.

The system is certainly not inexpensive when compared to other ST programs. The cost of the system varies from $6,500 to more than $9,000, depending upon the software selected. But in comparison to similar automated perimeters — some costing $20,000 or more — the price is very competitive.

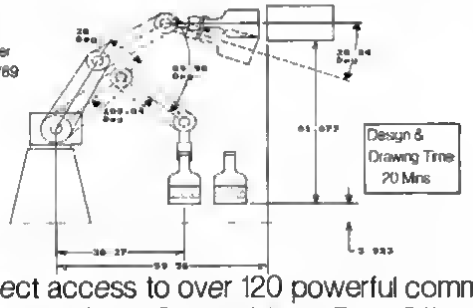
Marco's system supplies the clinician with one more means of tracking disease, and given the history of many high-tech medical advances, may prove to be the standard by which perimetry is measured in the future. I personally was very impressed by the system and would definitely recommend it to health-care professionals looking for an inexpensive perimeter with state-of-the-art computer capabilities.

Oh yes, hy the way, Marco is currently including ST Writer Elite 3.0 free of charge along with the package. It seems they know good software when they see it! ■

Dr. Bruce Noonan is an ophthalmologist who is best known throughout the ST world for his stalwart support of ST Writer. Watch for the latest version of ST Writer Elite on an upcoming START disk.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

MT-336 Auto-Perimeter
$6,500-$9,000 Marco Technologies, 11825 Central Parkway, Jacksonville, Florida 32216, (800) 874-5274 Nationwide, (800) 227-0084 in Florida



Whether you're designing the latest high tech automation equipment or a shed for the back yard, do it quickly and easily with

BETA-CAD

Fast, direct access to over 120 powerful commands such as: Auto Dimensioning, Auto Intersect, Stretch, Duplicate, Rotate, Mirror, Fillet, Offset, Measure, Splines, Beta math, Beta storage, Add Angle, Add shrinkage, and Alter Lines, all at a ***SPECIAL DISCOUNT PRICE!***

Call (Orders Only) 1-800-326-9124
Visa & MasterCard accepted

" IT ALMOST READS YOUR MIND! "

$99.00
Reg Price $159.95

Now for the 520, 1040, and MEGA ST!

BETA-CAD 31 MILLARD RD NORTH ATTLEBORO MA 02760

For info call (508) 695-9175

ATARI®

AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER FOR ALL ATARI PRODUCTS

MICROTYME

A DIVISION OF MICRO PERIPHERALS, INC.

4049 MARSHALL RD. • KETTERING, OHIO 45429

VISA · DISCOVER

ATARI®

The nations best source for Atari Hardware & Software!
Nearly **2000** ST titles in stock!

New Games!

APB	25
Altered Beast	25
Archipelagos	25
AXE Of Rage	32
Bangkok Knights	26
Bio Challenge	32
Blasteroids (Wow)	25
Blood Money	25
Bloodwych	25
Bridge Player 2150	38
California Games	29
Chariots of Wrath	31
Chess Player 2150	31
Devon Aire	32
Dominator	25
Dragon Ninja	25
Elfmintor	22
Emperor Of The Mines	31
F-15 Combat Pilot	32
F40 Pursuit Simulator	29
Fast Lane	25
G.NIUS	25
Gauntlet 2	32
Giants (4 Games)	38
Gilbert	25
Gridiron w/Data Disk	19
H.A.T.E.	26
Hawkeye	25
Hellraiser	25
High Steel	26
Indy Jones-Last Crusade	
☛ Action Game	26
☛ Graphics Advnture	32
Joe Blade	19
Journey Centre Earth	25
Kult	31
Legend	25
Legend of DJEL	32
Maniac Mansion	29
Mega Pack II (5 Games)	32
Millenium	32
Nether World	22
Newzealand Story	26
Oil Imperium	32
ODZE	31
Pacmania (3D Pac-Man)	26
Paper Boy	25
Personal Nightmare	39
Pirates	29
Populous	32
☛ Data disk	19
Postman Pat	19
Powerdrome	25
Project Neptune	24
Pro-Soccer	26
Purple Saturn Day	31
Quest for the Time-Bird	38
Rambo 3	19
Red Heat	26
Red Lightning	39
Rick Dangerous	32
RoboCop	25
Rocket Ranger	33
Roll-Dul	23
Savage	22
Shinobi	26
S.T.A.G	32
Sleeping God's Lie	32
Stormtrooper	25
Story So Far (4 Games)	25
Stunt Car Racer	31
Targhan	25
Tarry Big Adventure	25
Timerunner	25
Time Scanner	25
Triad II (3 Games)	32
Trivial Pursuit	25
TV Sports Football	32
Vigilante	19
Weird Dreams	31
Xenon II	31

Accounting

B.E.S.T. Business Mgmt.	194
B.E.S.T. General Ledger	52
Chartpak	31
Inventory Manager	52
LDW Power	99
Personal Finance Mgr	32
Phasar 3.0	99
ST Accounts (GEM)	95
Swift Calc ST	49

Books

ABACUS Books	
#0 Presenting the ST	15
#2 Internals	15
#3 GEM Prog. Ref.	15
#4 Machine Language	15
#5 Tricks & Tips	15
#12 3D Graphics	19
#13 Disk Drives	19
ATARI ST Book	14
ATARI ST Companion	14
Dungeon Master Guide	9
Elementary ATARI ST	19
GFA Basic Programmers Reference Vol. 1	24
GFA Quick Reference	12
Helpful Hints for the ATARI ST or Mega User	14
MIDI for Musicians	14
Programming in C	17
Programming with GFA-Basic 3.0	22
Quest for Clues 1 or 2	19
ST Artist	16
ST BASIC Source Book	14
ST Reference #2 AES	19

Database

DB Man 5	149
Data Manager ST	44
Informer	84
Informor Tnal Pack	13
Regent Base 2	75
Suberbase Personal 2	99
Suberbase Pro 3.0x	225

Educational

Biology 1-4	ea 19
Chemistry 1 or 2	ea 19
First Shapes	25
Fraction Action	24
Kidtalk	24
Kinderama	24
Magical Math 1	19
Mathblaster¹	26
Mathblaster Plus¹	32
Mathtalk Fractiona	24
Mavis Beacon Typing	32
Planetarium	33
PreSchool Kid Progs	26
Read & Ryme	24
Smooth Talker	29
Spelling Bee	19
Statistica 1	19

Games

Airball	24
All Aboard!	19
Artura	27
Astaroth	25
Autoduel	24
Baal	19
Balance of Power 1990	32
Balistix	23
Barbarian (Classic)	19
Bards Tale	31
Battle Chess	32
Battle Tech	31
Bermuda Project	25
Blockbuster	25
Breach	25
Bridge 5.0	22
Buffalo Bill's Rodeo	32
Captain Blood	31
Captain Fizz	21
Chessmaster 2000	28
Chrono Quest	32
Circus Games	26
Colossus Chess X	23
Combat Course	25
Dark Side	26
Death Bringer	25
Death Sword	19
Deep Space	19
Defender of the Crown	31
Demon's Winter	25
Dive Bomber	18
Dungeon Master	24
Dungeon Master 2	CALL
Elite	23
Empire	32
Falcon	28
☛ Mission Disk	16
Fire and Forget	25
Flight Simulator 2	32
☛ Scenery Disks	ea 21
F.O.F.T.	31
Foundations Waste	24
Garfield Winter's Tail	25
Gateway	29
Gold Rush	26
Goldrunner 2	25
☛ Scenery Disks	ea 9
Gunship	31
Harrier Combat Simulator	32
Heroes of the Lance	26
Hit's Disk Vol. 1 (4 Games)	33
Hole-In-One Mini Golf	19
Hostage Rescue Mission	29
Hunt for Red October	32
Hyperdome	21
I Ludicrus	22
Impossible Mission 2	27
Indy Jones-Tomplo Doom	32
International Soccer	25
Jet	34
Jinxter	25
Jupiter Probo	17
Karatoka	21
Kings Quest 1-4	ea 31
Knickerbockers	12
Lancelot	26
Leaderboard Dual Pack	16
Leatherneck	25
Leisure Suit Larry 1	25
Leisure Suit Larry 2	32
Liconse To Kill	Call
Lock On	25
Major Motion	25
ManHunter (N.Y.)	32
ManHunter 2 (S.F.)	32
Menace	19
Microleague Baseball 2	39
Midi Maze	25
Miasto Command	19
Murder in Venice	31
Night on the Town	22
Ninja Mission	14
Obliterator	25
Off-Shore Warrior	26
Ogre	27
Operation Hormuz	25
Orbiter	26
Pac-Land	25
Phobia	25
Platoon	25
Police Quest 1 or 2	ea 32
Pool of Radiance	CALL
Prime Time	27
Prison	25
Quink	11
R-Type	24
Raalan	19
Road Runner	29
Roadwars	19
Robotron: 2084	19
Scruples	25
Sex Vixens from Space	25
Shadowgate	31
Shared of Spring	27
Shuffleboard	19
Sinbed	24
Space Conquest	19
Space Harrier	31
Space Quest 1 or 2	ea 31
Space Quest 3	37
STAC	44
STOS	39
STOS Compiler	25
Star Fleet 1	35
Starglider 2	27
Superman	26
Superstar Ice Hockey	31
Talespin	31
Tanglewood	25
Test Drive	24
Test Drive 2	CALL
☛ Cars Disk	CALL
☛ Scenery Disk	CALL
Tetris	25
The Games Winter	29
Thunderbirds	31
Thunder Blade	32
Times of Lore	26
Tom & Jerry	31
Typhoon Thompson	22
Uninvited	31
Universal Military Sim.	31
Vampires Empire	19
Vegas Crapa	22
Vegas Gambler	22
Wargame Conal Set	22
Waterloo	31
Winter Challenge	10
Wizards Crown	25
World of Flight	99
Zak McKracken	29
Zany Golf	26

Graphics

Architectural Design Disk	19
Art Gallery 1-3	ea 19
Backer-Cad	259
Cad-3D 2.0	67
Cartoon Design Disk	19
Cyber Control	39
Cyber Paint 2.0	49
Cyber Print	32
Cyber Sculpt	53
Cyber Texture	32
Cyber VCR	45
DEGAS Elite	39
Drafix CAD	114
Draw-Art Professional	46
Dyna CADD	439
Easy Draw (Supercharger)	95
Easy-Tools	32
First CADD	33
Fonts and Borders	21
Future Design Disk	19
Genesis	49
Human Design Disk	19
IB-Scan Fix #1-Religion	24
IB-Scan Fix #2-Pets	24
IB-Scan Fix #3-Holidays	24
Interior Design Disk	19
Maps & Legends	22
☛ Datamaps Vol. 1	19
Master Cad	119
Microbot Design Disk	19
Neochrome	26
Print Master Plus	24
Scan-Art	32
Spectrum 512	41
Touch-Up	109
Video Titling Disk	19

Midi & Music

All three below	109
☛ Chord Master	44
☛ Note Wizard	44
☛ Scale Master	44
Copylat 1	69
Copylat 2 (Professional)	159
Dr. Drums	19
Dr. Keys	19
EZ Score Plus	99
EZ Track Plus	43
Edit Trak	119
Guitaristics	49
KCS 1.7 (Regular)	149
KCS Level 2	219
Ludwig	99
Master Traks Jr.	69
Master Traks Pro.	269
Midimax	32
Midi Recording Studio	36
Midisoft Studio (Std)	66
Midisoft Studio (Adv)	99
Music Studio '89	39
T.I.G.E.R.	99
Take Note	52
Tune Smith	99
X-Or	199

Misc.

ANSI Term	19
Flash	19
Fontzl	22
Generation Gap (512k)	32
Generation Gap Plus	32
Great Chefs Set (1-3)	39
HyperFont	32
Interlink	24
PC-Ditto 3.0	59
Shadow	19

Programming

AssemPro	39
Cambridge Lisp	59
Devpac ST	66
Forth/MT	32
GFA-Basic 3.0	58
HiSoft Basic Professional	99
Laser C	119
Laser DB (Debugger)	53
Lattice C 3.04	109
Mark Williams C	114
☛ C Source Debugger	39
Personal Pascal	66
Prospero C	129
Prospero Fortran	129
Prospero Pascal	99
R.A.I.D. (Debugging)	34

Publishing

Calamus	174
Calamus Font Editor	64
Fleet Street 2.0	129
PageStream	115
☛ Font Disks	ea 25
Publisher ST	79
☛ Design Ideas	26
☛ Education Graphics	24
☛ People, Places, Things	24
☛ Symbols & Slogans	24
UltraScript ST	159
☛ Font Pack (PS35)	209

Utilities

CodeHead Utilities	19
G + Plus	21
Go Go	22
Hard Disk Accelleretor	20
Hard Disk Backup	23
Hard Drive Turbo Kit	39
Juggler (New version)	32
Macro Mouse	26
Mirror Image	19
Multi Desk	21
NeoDesk 2	29
OmniRes	23
ProCopy	24
Revolver	31
Turbo Jet	26
Turbo ST	31
Universal Item Selector 2	13
Utilities Plus	39
Virus Killer	26

Word Processing

First Word Plus	64
Microsoft Write	79
Tempus 2	49
Word Perfect	139
Word-Up	49
Word Writer ST	49

Close-outs & Specials!

(Quantities are limited on close-outs!)

220 ST	7
3D Tic-Tac-Toe	6
ALT	15
Architecture Library I	15
Aussie Joker Poker	26
Bach Songbook	20
Ballyhoo	28
Bismarck	23
Black Cauldron	22
Blackjack	9
Border Pack (Easy Draw)	19
Brimstone	25
CZ Android	43
CZ Patch	54
Calendar	17
Clip Art 6	11
Colorwriter	3
Cornerman	27
Cosmic Relief	21
Crazy Cars	21
Cross Town Crazy 8	6
Db Calc 2	29
DX Patch	22
Deadline	27
Delta Patrol	14
Diamond Mike	4
Digi-Drum	4
☛ Samples Disk	4
Do-It! (Doa Shell)	14
Downhill Challenge	12
Dungeon Master Maps	4
EZ-Data	27
Easy Record	25

HOURS: M-F 9 a.m.-9 p.m. EST
SAT 9 a.m.-5 p.m.

ALL 50 STATES CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-255-5835

For Order Status or Tech. Info, Call (513) 294-6236

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

NO EXTRA CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARDS! - Minimum order $15 - C.O.D: Yes, if all Shipping Charges are PRE-PAID - Shipping: Hardware, minimum $4; Software and most accessories, minimum $3 - Next day shipment available at extra charge - We ship to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico (UPS Blue Label Only). APO and FPO - Canadian orders, actual shipping plus 5%, minimum $5 - Ohio residents add 6% sales tax - Please allow 2 weeks for personal or company checks to clear - All defective products require a Return Authorization Number to be accepted for repair or replacement - No free trials or credit - Returns subject to 20% re-stocking charge. Due to changing market conditions, call toll free for latest price and availability of product. FOR YOUR PROTECTION, WE CHECK ALL CREDIT CARD ORDERS FOR FRAUD.

Too Many Titles To List-
Call Call Call !!!

MICROTYME

Don't See What You Need?
Call Call Call !!!

Farenheit 451	27
Fast	27
Fast Basic	49
Fast Basic M Compiler	5
Financial Cookbook	10
Fish	11
Font Factory 1-6	ea 17
Font Pack (Easy Draw)	27
Font Writer	22
Frostbyte	12
GFA-Artist	44
GFA-Companion	27
GFA-Draft	54
GFA-Object	44
GFA-RayTrace	50
GFA-Vector	33
Gone Fishin'	24
H & D Base	56
Hacker 2	9
Hippo Backgammon	22
Hippo Concept	49
Hippo Fonts 1	30
Hippo Word	49
Home Casino Poker	18
Jewels of Darkness	7
K-Roget	38
K-Switch	17
Kermit & Remote Acc.	13
Knight Orc	25
Leather Goddesses	22
Liberator	10
M-Cache	20
Mi-Term	27
Macro Desk	3
Maniax	6
Mercenary	20
☛ 2nd City Data Disk	9
Metropolis	9
Midway Battles	6
Mindwheel	25
Moon Mist	9
Music Construction Set	11
Music Mouse	40
N-Vision	21
Navigator	28
Nervana Quest 1&2	15
Nervana Quest 3&4	15
Oo-Topos	11
Paladin	21
☛ Quest 1	14
Pawn	25
Pinball Factory	20
Pinball Wizard	19
Power Assist	17
Power Edit	17
Power Plan	44
ProShow +	15
Q-Ball	16
Quadralien	18
Quizam!	19
Regent Word 2	38
Roadwar 2000	23
[illegible]	[illegible]
Santa Paravia	17
Seconds Out	12
Shanghai	20
Shuttle 2	22
Spell Breaker	27
Spitfire-40	18
ST Karate	3
ST Key	3
ST Music Box	27
ST One Write	49
Star Quake	16
Star Ray	16
Super Huey	22
Time Link	27
Thunder	23
Time Blast	10
Trail Blazer	25
Transputer	18
Transylvania	11
Typesetter	22
Wanderer (3D Game!)	13
Word Master	27
World of Wine	
☛ Champagne	9
☛ Great Vintage Years	9
Your Financial Future	22
Zero Gravity	18
Zork 2 or 3	ea 25

Call for hard to find titles !

Printers

ATARI

SLM 804 Laser	1399
SLM 804 PostScript Laser	1450

PANASONIC

KX-P1180 *(192 cps)*	189
KX-P1191 *(240 cps)*	239
KX-P1124 *(192 cps)*	CALL
KX-P4450 *(8 ppm)*	1499

STAR

NX-1002 Multifont	CALL
NX-1000 Rainbow	CALL

Printer Accessories

ATARI

SLM 804-Toner	57
SLM 804-Drum	164

OLYMPIA

NP-30/80 Black/ Colors	CALL
NP-138 Black	9

PANASONIC

1080/91-1180/91 Black	10
1080/91-1180/91 Colors	10
1124 Black	12
4450-Toner	42
4450-Drum	149

STAR

NX-1000 Black	8
NX-1000 Rainbow	8

Modems

ATARI

SX212	75

AVATEX

1200 or 2400	CALL

SUPRA

SALE SPECIAL

2400 (1 yr. Warranty!)	124

Includes Modem,Flash And Cable

ZOOM

2400 (2 yr. Warranty!)	CALL

Portfolio

We have Portfolios And All Accessories In Stock

CALL TODAY!

Hard Drives

ATARI

MEGAFILE 30	CALL

ICD

Fa-ST 30	699
Fa-ST 50	799
Fa-ST Tape Backup	799
Tape Cartridges	35

MicrO

MicrO-50.	629
MicrO-65.	719
MicrO-85.	799

SUPRA

20 Meg.	439
30 Meg.	599
45 Meg.	659
60 Meg.	759
FD-10	879

Joysticks

ATARI Pro-Line	9
Competition Pro 5000	18
EPYX 500XJ	17
Powerplayers	19
Star-Cursor	39
WICO Bat Handle	18
WICO Ergostick	18

Disks

(No Generic JUNK!)

3.5"

BASF SS/DD	10
BASF DS/DD	12
BASF HD	29
CENTECH DS/DD (Colors)	14
MAXELL DS/DD (Colors)	15
SONY DS/DD	13
SONY DS/DD Bulk 10 Pack	10

5.25"

BASF DS/DD	9
FUJI HD	15
GOLDSTAR DS/DD	4
MAGMEDIA DS/DD (Colors)	15
MAXELL DS/DD	9
POLAROID DS/DD	9
SONY HD	16
VERBATIM HD	16

Floppy Drives

ATARI SF314	189
INDUS GTS-100	179
INDUS GTS-100x	189
Master Drive	145
I.B. Drive *(5.25)*	209

Scanners

CANON Flat-Bed	1850
CANON Sheet-Fed	1059
IMG Scan	84
MIGRAPH Hand Scanner w/ Touch-Up	439

Misc. Hardware

Color Computer Eyes	178
Drive Master	32
Dust Covers	
ATARI 520ST	9
ATARI 1040ST	10
ATARI SC1224	14
PANASONIC 1091	10
STAR NX-10	10
STAR NX-15	12
STAR NX-1000	9
DVT-VCR Backup	209
MIDI CABLES (Heavy Duty)	
5' H.D.	ea 5
10' H.D.	ea 9
15' H.D.	ea 13
20' H.D.	ea 18
25' H.D.	ea 19
Monitor Master	33
Mouse Master	29
Mouse Mat	7
PC-Ditto II	CALL
PC-Speed.	CALL
Printer Stand	9
Replay-4	86
Spectre GCR	CALL
Spectre 128	124
128k Roms	129
ST Mouse.....From	54
Tweety Board	41
VideoKey	69

Paper

MAILING LABELS

500-White	4
800-Rainbow	9
Paper Pack-Bright Colors	8

HOURS: M-F 9 a.m.-9 p.m. EST
SAT 9 a.m.-5 p.m.

ALL 50 STATES CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-255-5835

For Order Status or
Tech. Info, Call (513) 294-6236

Mac and PC On The ST

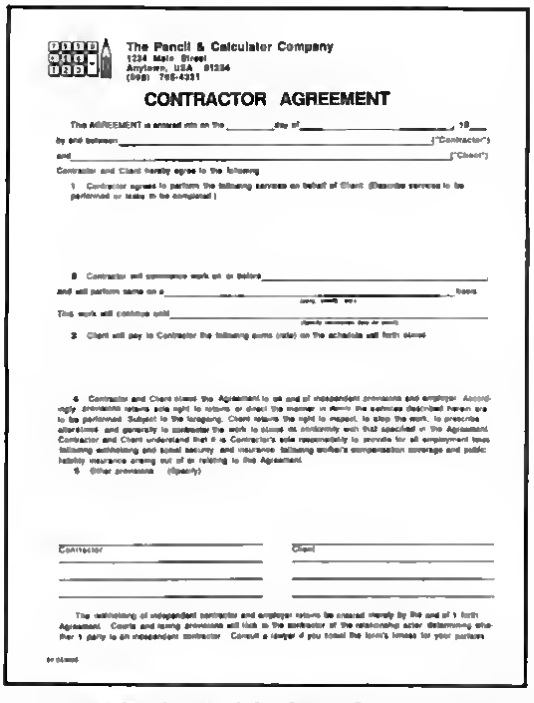
FormSet

BY DAVID PLOTKIN
START CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

(Editor's Note: *This column is dedicated to those of you who use — or would like to use — Spectre or pc-ditto. We'll keep you informed of emulator developments and look at some of the worthwhile products only available to the ST owner under Spectre and pc-ditto. This month, columnist David Plotkin takes a look at FormSet, a business forms software package for the Mac from Softview.*)

The first Macintosh package that *really* impressed me was Macintax from Softview. Macintax went well beyond typical tax software in a number of ways. First, printout quality was so good that you could submit the forms directly to the IRS without copying them onto the IRS's forms. It also linked forms, i.e. an amount entered on one form would show up on any other form where it was required. Finally, you could itemize, a godsend in an audit

Macintax was superbly designed and easy to use — but it was only useful at tax time. I remember thinking how nice it would be if those features could be built into a set of standard business forms


The Pencil & Calculator Company
1234 Main Street
Anytown, USA 91234
(908) 765-4331

CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

The AGREEMENT is entered into on the _____ day of _____, 19__
by and between _____ ("Contractor")
and _____ ("Client")
Contractor and Client hereby agree to the following

1 Contractor agrees to perform the following services on behalf of Client (Describe services to be performed or tasks to be completed)

2 Contractor will commence work on or before _____
and will perform same on a _____ basis
This work will continue until _____

3 Client will pay to Contractor the following sums (rate) on the schedule set forth above

4 Contractor and Client stand the Agreement to be one of independent provisions and employer. Accordingly, provisions retains sole right to retains or direct the manner in which the services described herein are to be performed. Subject to the foregoing, Client retains the right to inspect, to stop the work, to prescribe alterations and generally to contractor the work to stand as conformity with that specified in the Agreement. Contractor and Client understand that it is Contractor's sole responsibility to provide for all employment taxes, following withholding and social security and insurance, following worker's compensation coverage and public liability insurance arising out of or relating to the Agreement.

5 Other provisions (Specify)

Contractor _____ Client _____

The withholding of independent contractor and employer returns be entered merely by the end of 1 forth Agreement. Courts and taxing provisions will look to the contractor of the relationship after determining whether 1 party is an independent contractor. Consult a lawyer if you cannot the form's fitness for your purpose.

An example of one of the forms from FormSet from Softview. If you use Spectre 128 or Spectre GCR and run a small business, you'll want to simplify your business life with this smart forms package.

Enter FormSet

Apparently, someone at Softview had the same idea and the result was FormSet, a set of standard business forms which you can fill out and use for everyday business transactions. FormSet has many features that make it useful, although there are some rough edges that you'll have to get used to.

FormSet includes 70 forms, grouped into six categories: Operating, General Business, Accounting, Payable, Personnel and Sales. Some of the forms included are an employment application, petty cash report, expense report, invoices, packing lists, purchase order, inventory, estimates, contract, receipts and a profit/loss statement.

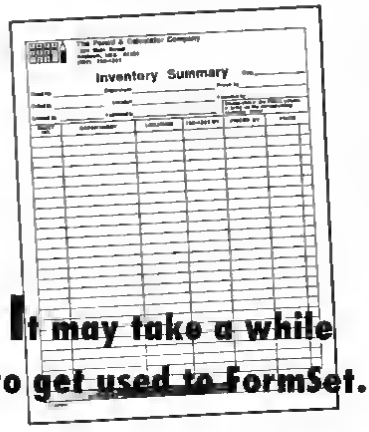
Forms are accessed in sets. When accessing a set of forms the first thing to do is to fill out the Customization form, which includes your company name, address, sales tax and other general information, all of which is used with the other forms in the set so that you don't have to enter the data on every form If you need different information (such as a different company name) on different forms, you will need to open two sets of forms and fill out the Customization form differently.

Once you've filled out the initial form, you can open any other form in the collection by selecting it from the drop-down menus. The forms are available under four different categories. To bring up a form, just click on it with the mouse and it will appear in its own window. More than one form can be open at a time, each with its own window and you can move between them by clicking on the appropriate window.

Now comes the fun part. To fill out a form, just place the cursor where you want to modify it and type in the data. The form will only let you enter data where appropriate, it won't let you type in data where the result is calculated, itemized, or linked from another form (more on this in a moment). For example, on the purchase order form, you can fill in the part number, quantity and price of each item. The form will then automatically calculate the unit total for each line and the total for the entire order, including any applicable sales tax! Thus, the program functions much like a spreadsheet, except that you don't have to define the formulas for the calculations — this is done for you in the form's definition.

As with Macintax, you can itemize almost any line item to show what it contains. You simply double-click on the area where you would normally enter a number. A special window opens containing several lines, each with a space to specify the itemized description and the value of the particular item. The items in the window are automatically totalled and the total placed in the main form when you close the itemization window. In fact, you can even itemize *lines* in an itemization window. The degree of such nesting is limited only by the memory in your machine.

Another handy feature is form linking. When a set of forms is linked, you fill out the data for each line of the "master" form on another (usually more detailed) form. A summary of the information on the detailed form is then shown on the master form. One good example of this is a set of invoice forms. The master invoice form is brought up on the screen when you open it, but you can't enter data directly into it. Instead, you double-click on the total column, and an invoice form appears. You fill it out, specifying the item purchased, price, etc., then close the invoice form. A summary of the information on the invoice appears on the appropriate line of the master invoice form. As more invoices are added, the master invoice form keeps track of the sum automatically. The master forms are marked to indicate that you must enter the information on other forms so that you don't try to enter the data on the master form. This notification does not print out.



It may take a while to get used to FormSet.

You can't customize the forms in FormSet. However, the forms are very detailed, including spaces for all sorts of information, such as boxes for checking which type of credit card customers are using or whether they're paying cash. Most of this is "smart" — the program won't let you check a credit card box if you already indicated that cash was used and clicking on another credit card box will erase the first one selected. FormSet also supports multiple-part forms so that you can print out a copy for the customer, salesperson, etc. You can specify the names of the multiple copies on the Customization form.

FormSet includes online help in the form of definitions and suggested uses for the selected fields. Forms that have been completely or partially filled out are shown as underlined or in outline font in the menus to indicate their condition.

High Learning Curve

It may take a while to get used to FormSet. It's important to remember that you never actually change the forms themselves; the data you enter is stored separately, so you don't have to make multiple copies of the forms. But because FormSet needs to know which forms are available, it takes a while to load the program. You can save some time by removing the form definition files for forms you don't use. This also saves disk space, and FormSet is smart enough to only show the available forms in its drop-down menus.

There are some awkward areas in this program. For example, although you can start a new set of forms by running the program, there seems to be no way to access previously saved sets of forms from within the program. The manual says you can open a previously saved form set, but the OPEN command wasn't available from the program. You can double-click on the saved form file (which runs FormSet automatically) from the desktop, and this seems to be the only way to access forms you used filled out previously. This is very clumsy.

FormSet comes with a utility which can "paste" your company logo onto forms, but it can only use ▶

Case No. 05734

AMERICA'S MOST WANTED MOUSE

Wanted for over 200 counts per inch and operating without a cord. Also wanted for being the smoothest, fastest mouse available for all ST computers. Armed with features and dangerous to all other mice, it has eluded capture for even a mug shot. In the event that you come in contact with this mouse, be sure to purchase it immediately.

For further information, our agents are standing by
Suggested retail $129.95

Practical Solutions®
(602) 322-6100

The Cordless Mouse™

Also available for Amiga and Macintosh computers
©1989 Practical Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved

1135 N. Jones Blvd
Tucson, AZ 85716
Fax (602) 322-9271

Moving?
Don't forget us!

Place current mailing label here

New Address

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Fill in coupon and mail to:

START, P.O. Box 3805
Escondido, CA 92025

logos that are exactly the right size (a template as well as some example logos come with the program), and it will paste your logo onto every form in the folder. If you want different logos on different forms, you must rearrange them into different folders, then put them back in the folder from which you want to use them when you're finished.

Overall, the onscreen filling out of forms works very well and the itemizing and form-linking features are excellent. The proof of the pudding, of course, is how well these forms are printed out. The print quality is very good on an ImageWriter, and absolutely superb on both the LaserWriter and HP's Deskjet. Lines are crisp and clear and the text is very legible. The application uses multiple-size fonts to give you an idea onscreen of how the printed form will look.

FormSet includes 70 forms, grouped into six categories.

FormSet is very solid, and should be of tremendous use to anyone running a small business. Now, if they'd just write a package like this for the ST.. ■

David Plotkin is a chemical engineer for Chevron U.S.A. and is a contributing editor for START.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

FormSet $99 Softview, Inc., 4820 Adohr Lane, Suite D, Camarillo, CA 93010, (805) 385-5000

Final Cut

Legend's New Sequencer Bridges the Gap

BY RICK DUFF

MIDI software for the ST can be grouped into one of two categories, beginner and advanced. This is especially true in the case of sequencers: the programs being released are either for the non-musician seeking an entry point into music making or for the professional seeking a great working tool — there are few programs that cater to both.

The major contributing factor to this problem is that software companies either go too far or not far enough. Advanced software has so many bells and whistles that it becomes overkill, not to mention being too darn expensive. Lower level programs tend to be made by the same companies as bare-bones versions of the onginals — mostly, it seems, to entice a person into buying the higher-level software. And the memory demands of these "full-featured" programs leave less for your songs and all 520ST owners out in the cold.

Enter Final Cut

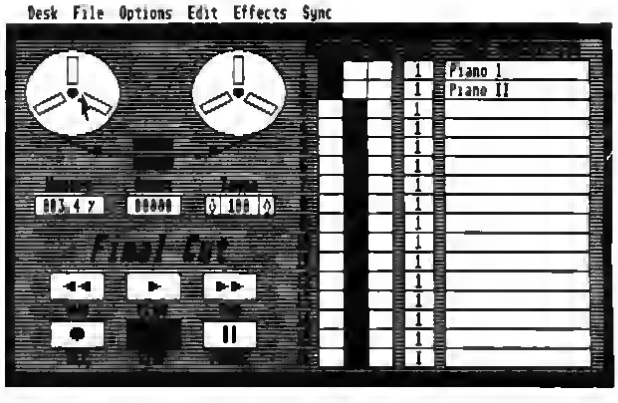
From Legend Software Systems comes Final Cut, a 16-track MIDI sequencer that's packed full of special features and easy to use. It runs on any ST or Mega with either a color or monochrome monitor. Copy-protection comes in the form of a hardware key that fits into your cartridge port.

Final Cut has everything a musician needs in a software sequencer. It has full MIDI event editing, Step Mode entry (if desired), MIDI thru, transposition and more. Further, it's designed to resemble a multitrack tape deck which makes it very easy for beginning musicians to learn MIDI, while still being useful to professionals.

The program makes good use of GEM, letting you use your mouse for all processing (though there are keyboard equivalents for most functions). One nice feature in particular is the ability to set your own expertise level. When you're first learning, you get more help but, as you become familiar with the program, the help disappears and doesn't get in the way.

Recording is as simple as selecting a track to record on and clicking the record button. A powerful edit feature is Copy/Merge, which lets you copy a track to another or merge two or more tracks into one. This prevents the supplied 16 tracks from becoming a limit.

Final Cut also lets you split tracks, putting the upper voices from a parent track onto one subtrack and the lower voices onto another — very useful when scoring from a piano part. Since you would most likely ▸



Final Cut's main screen is designed to resemble a multitrack tape deck, making this new MIDI sequencer from Legend Systems easy on beginners, while still being useful to professionals.

play with both hands at once, that would be on one track. With the split-tracks feature you could then divide the parts out for a two-hand score. The current version (2.21a) does not support standard MIDI files, although *this feature* is planned for the next version, due out hy the time you read this

There are options in Final Cut for appending one track onto the end of another, or repeating a track any numhers of times. Final Cut also has a cut-and-paste feature, making it extremely handy for composers to piece songs together.

One other nice feature I haven't even seen on many high-end sequencers is a function to UNHANG notes. A hanged note occurs when you stop recording, hut a note just "hangs" playing on your synthesizer. Hanged notes happen most often during extensive editing or dubhing

Quantizing (correcting the timing of a track) in Final Cut can be accomplished in a resolution down to the 64th note and allows for triplets. You can sync to other devices (another sequencer, drum machine, or a sync-to-tape machine) via a MIDI clock. You can put the sequencer into a Master or Slave sync mode, either to control a drum machine's tempo or have it control yours.

Final Cut was friendly and never missed a note.

Included with Final Cut are two utility programs. One lets you monitor incoming MIDI data and also test synchronization with other units. The other lets you convert songs saved in version 1.1 of Final Cut to the current format.

An Impressive Package

I found Final Cut easy to use and capable of some very nice results. I put it to the test, playing complex pieces like Gershwin's "Rhapsody in Blue." It handled all four hands of fast piano without a lost note. One helpful hint is to keep a cue sheet handy and write down the clock beat of the part of the piece you want to edit. This will make it much easier to locate that part and change your event later.

Final Cut is impressive, especially when you consider the small amount of RAM it uses. I found it loaded in as little as 115K, so even on a 520ST you can have complex and lengthy songs without running out of memory. This is positively amazing in these days when sequencers require at least 1MB of memory just to hoot.

The one thing I didn't care for was the hardware cartridge-key protection. Mine was difficult to insert, but once in worked fine By the way, never insert or remove something from your cartridge port while the computer is on or you risk considerable damage to the computer. The one good point of this type of copy-protection is that you can make unlimited backups of your diskette and install it onto a hard drive.

Final Cut utilizes GEM and works fine with desk accessories. The manual is well written and indexed. I found Legend Software Systems to be extremely friendly and competent when I called for technical support. In fact, the person who answered the telephone was the programmer himself. As an interesting side note· when I was at last summer's Consumer Electronics Show (CES) in Chicago, Atari displayed a MIDI Workstation with an ST running Final Cut.

Overall, my view of Final Cut runs extremely high. It does everything a sequencer needs to do. It offers professional editing and compositional features found only on much more expensive sequencers. It's simple enough that the beginner won't be lost, advanced enough that the professional will be comfortable and perfect for everyone in between. If you're searching for an entry-level sequencer, or looking to upgrade, I'd give Final Cut a try. ■

Rick Duff lives in Worthington, Ohio where he is a semiprofessional musician. This is his first article for START.

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

Final Cut, $89 95, legend Software Systems, 3508 34A Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6L 5E8, (403) 450-0736

NO START DISK?

START is a magazine with disk; if you bought the non-disk version then you're missing a whole load of dynamite programs. Call toll-free:

1 (800) 234-7001

for your START disk or use the bound-in order form elsewhere in this issue.

The Cuckoo's Egg

REVIEWED BY ANDREW REESE START EDITOR

I love a good spy story, especially one about an amateur forced to try to outwit the pros. I've spent five hours on a bus riding to work every day for the past two years and a good spy story makes those rides (almost) pleasurable. When we received a copy of *The Cuckoo's Egg*, Clifford Stoll's true story of tracking a spy through computer networks, I jumped at the chance to review it. I was not disappointed.

Maggie Halloran

Cuckoo's Egg author Clifford Stoll was an astronomer when he first detected the presence of an intruder in the computer network he helped manage.

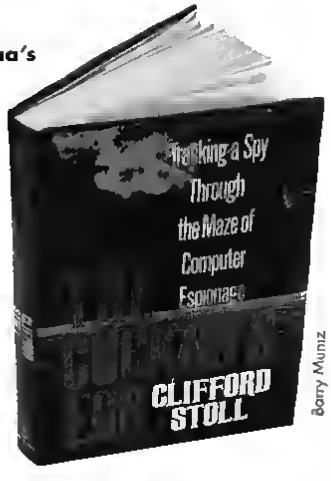
At the beginning of the hunt — and the book — Stoll is an astronomer at the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory in Berkeley, California. Assigned to assist the systems administrators for the local network, Stoll's first task was to track down an apparent 75-cent billing error. Instead of finding a simple program glitch, Stoll found that a hacker had infiltrated the network through a back door in UNIX.

What followed this first discovery was a year of tracking the intruder through a special monitor devised by Stoll. The initial official U.S. response was apathetic, other than to close doorways into sensitive military computers. As the threat grew, Stoll, a typical Berkeley liberal, found himself becoming more and more intensely involved with the FBI, CIA, NSC and other federal security agencies, much to the chagrin of his friends.

Stoll even wired a pager to his monitoring computer so that he could be alerted to the hacker's presence at any time, day or night. And as the year went by, the unknown hacker intensified his intrusions until Stoll's life became centered, not on his usual work or his everyday life, but on the hacker.

The deeper the reader follows Stoll in *The Cuckoo's Egg*, the more fascinating details are revealed. For example, it became apparent that the hacker wasn't a Bay Area local — he was unfamiliar with the Berkeley dialect of UNIX! And he smoked Benson & Hedges cigarettes! It's an amazing story, one that will delight the computer user and non-user alike.

Despite Stoll's protestations that he was not a computer expert, he showed a great deal of savvy in creating systems and devices to monitor and trap the intruder. Finally, with the coopera- ▶



Barry Muniz

The Cuckoo's Egg is a marvelous true story of an amateur computer detective who helped crack an international spy ring.

tion of Tymnet, the German government and a few government agents who understood the significance of the invasion, the hacker was caught. If you read START regularly, you'll remember Marshall Rosenthal's piece in News, Notes and Quotes in the November 1989 issue about the West German hackers — the group that Stoll tracked is that very one!

It's an amazing story, one for the computer user and non-user alike.

One fascinating sidelight to the main story is included in an Epilogue. Remember the worm, or virus, that started in Cornell and paralyzed hundreds of computers across the country? Well, Clifford Stoll was one of the experts who tracked down and killed the worm. Remember the name of the alleged culprit — Robert Morris, Jr.? One of the main government agents who helped Stoll track down the German hackers was none other than the alleged virus' creator's father, Robert Morris, Sr.!

The Cuckoo's Egg is an excellent book, a book you may start reading for pleasure only to find effortlessly yourself learning about UNIX, Vax, LANs, Tymnet and a host of other arcane subjects. I recommend it highly. ■

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

The Cuckoo's Egg
$19.95. Doubleday, a division of Bantam Doubleday Dell Publishing Group, 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10103 or contact your local bookseller

1st STOP
1st STOP
Computer Systems Ltd
7085 Corporate Way
Dayton, OH 45459

ORDER LINE ONLY
1-800-252-2787
24 HOUR BBS ORDER LINE (513) 438-0892
Customer Service & Ohio Residents (513) 438 0551
9AM-9PM MON-FRI 10AM-6PM SAT (EST)

1943 24	Easy-Draw/Supercharger 95	Maniac Mansion 30	Scrabble 26
1st Word Plus 62	Elite 26	Mark Williams C 114	Scrupies 25
5 Star Combo Pack 30	Emmanuelle 25	Master Plan 58	Sex Vixens 25
ACCatsI 19	Emperor of Mines 30	Masterlink 36	Shinobi 27
Accounts (ST) 2.0 64	Epyx 500XJ 26	Math Wizard 24	Shufflepuck 26
Action ST 2 26	Exolon 22	Mavis Beacon Typing 33	Signum 129
Adventures of Sinbad 29	F15 Strike Eagle 24	Maxx Flight Yoke 72	Silkworm 25
African Raiders 26	F19 Combat Pilot 30	Mayday Squad 27	Space Cutter 19
Alcon 13	Falcon 26	MegaTouch Springs 10	Space Harrier 30
Alien Syndrome 24	Falcon Mission Disk 19	Menace 25	Space Quest 3 37
Alter Beast 25	Fast Lane 26	Miami Vice 25	Spectre 126 122
Animal Kingdom 27	Fire Zone 24	Mickey Mouse 27	Spectre GCR 225
Arcade Force Four 34	Flash 19	MIDI-Max 32	Spectre ROMs 125
Art 9 Film Director 89	Fleet Street Publisher Deluxe	MIDI Maze 26	Spectrum 512 64
AssemPro 26	w/UltraScript 119	Millennium 2.2 29	Speedball 24
Atari ST Book 14	Flexcessory 21	Mirror Image 19	Spherical 26
Award Maker + 24	Flight Simulator 2 36	Missile Command 19	Spitfire 40 22
Arcade Action Pack 32	Fontz ST 25	Monitor Master 33	ST Control 49
Axe of Rage 23	FoReM BBS 48	Mouse Master 26	STAC 64
Backgammon 29	Forgotten Worlds 25	Mr. Heli 29	STalk the Market 49
Balance of Power 1990 32	Full Count Baseball 25	MultiDesk 21	Star Wars 25
Ballistix 22	Fusion 26	Murders in Venice 31	Starglider 2 30
Baseball II 36	G + Plus 22	Music Studio 89 36	Steel 26
Batman 26	Gato 24	NeoDesk 2 (latest) 26	Stelgar 25
Battle Chess 32	Gauntlet II 30	Netherworld 22	Story So Far 26
Battle Tech 31	GFA Basic 3.0 58	No Excuses 27	STOS 26
Battlehawks 1942 33	GFA Basic w/Compiler 86	OSpooler 26	STOS Compiler 26
BeckerCAD ST 259	GFA Draft Plus 69	Oil Imperium 30	STOS Maestro 26
Blasteroids 25	GFL Football 26	OmniRes 25	STOS Maestro + 115
Blood Money 24	Gogo ST 22	Oo Topos 14	STOS Sprites 600 25
Blood Wych 34	Goldrunner 2 26	Operation Neptune 32	Strip Poker 2 26
Boulder Dash Const. Kit 17	Graph Maker 36	Orbiter 25	Stunt Car Racer 30
Bridge 5.0 22	Graphic Images 32	OutRun 30	Superbase Personal 49
Bubble Bobble 26	Guitarist/ce 46	Pac-Land 29	Superbase Pro 3.0 223
C Breeze 36	Gunship 33	Pacmania 26	Superman 26
C Source Debugger 42	Hard Disk Sentry 26	PageStream 115	Super Quintet 32
CAD 3D 2.0 57	Hawkeye 25	Paladin 24	Supra 2400 Modem 119
CAD 3D Design 9 Font 20	Hellraiser 26	Paperboy 26	Swiftar 26
Calamus 174	Heroes of Lance 26	Partner ST 49	Targhan 24
Calamus Font Editor 64	HiSoft Basic 49	PC Ditto 69	Tempus II 48
Calamus Outline 164	HiSoft Basic Pro 99	PC Ditto II 250	Terry's Big Adventure 25
Calendar 20	HiSoft C Interpreter 58	Personal Nightmare 26	Test Drive 24
Captain Fizz 19	Hole In One Golf 19	Personal Pascal 66	Tetris 22
Castle Warrior 26	Hollywood Poker 26	Phasar 3.0 58	The Deep 24
Centerfold Squares 20	Hostage 26	Phobia 26	Thunder Blade 26
Certificate Maker 25	HotWire 26	Platoon 25	Thunderbirds 31
Chace Strikes Back 29	Hunt for Red October 33	Police Quest 2 31	Times of Lore 25
Chariots of Wrath 29	Hyper Fonts 26	Populous 32	Titan 26
Chess Player 2150 31	I Ludicrus 22	Populous Promised Land 19	TNT 18
Chrono Quest 32	Indiana Jones	Powerdrome 26	Total Eclipse 25
Circuit Maker II 67	Temple of Doom 32	Precious Metal 30	Touch-Up 109
Clue 26	Adventure Game 26	Prime Time 25	Trail 2 29
CodeHead Utilities 19	Last Crusade 27	PrintMaster Plus 24	Turbo 16 Accel Board 279
Conflict in Europe 26	InterLink ST 24	Prism 25	Turbo Cup 27
Copylst II (Pro) 158	International Soccer 24	ProCopy (latest) 25	Turbo Jet 26
Cordless Mouse 89	Inventory Master 69	Project Neptune 34	Turbo Kit, Hard Drive 36
Corruption 24	Iron Trackers 25	Prospero Pascal 96	Turbo ST (latest) 32
Crash Garrett 24	ISS 31	ProText 126	TV Sports Football 32
Cyber Control 39	Jaws 26	Pub Games 26	Tweety Board 32
Cyber Paint 2.0 48	Jet 33	Publisher ST 79	Twilight's Ransom 15
Cyber Sculpt 53	Journey to Center of Earth 26	Puffy's Saga 29	Typing Tutor 25
Daily Double 19	Juggler 2 30	Questron 2 33	UltraScript/SLM804 129
Dark Fusion 24	KGraph 3 51	Raffles 26	UniSpec 36
dBMan 5.2 199	Kennedy Approach 32	Real Ghostbusters 26	Universe 3 29
Death Bringer 26	King of Chicago 17	Realm of the Trolls 28	Univ. Item Selector II 13
Devon Aire 32	Kings Quest 4 26	Red Lightning 39	Utilities Plus 26
DigiSpec 1.22 26	Kult 31	Regent Word II 25	Vegas Craps 25
Discovery Cart 0 144	LabelMaster Elite 30	Renegade 19	Vegas Gambler 25
Discovery Cart 2 199	Lancelot 28	Revolver 32	VideoKey 67
Double Dragon 24	Laser C 119	RFV Honda 33	VIDI-ST 139
Downhill Challenge 21	Laser DB 53	Ringside 33	War in Middle Earth 29
Drafix 114	LDW Power 89	Road Blasters 29	Waterloo 29
Drafix Symbols 64	Leader Board 27	Road Raider 24	Weird Dreams 29
Dragon Force 30	Leatherneck 24	Road Runner 26	WERCS 32
Dragon Scape 27	Leisure Suit Larry 2 31	Robocop 26	WordPerfect 4.1 140
Dragon Spirit 25	License to Kill 26	Rocket Ranger 33	Word Quest 2 19
Drive Master 32	Lombard Rally 26	Roller Coaster Rumbler 26	WordUp 2.0 47
Dungeon Master 24	Lords of Conquest 14	RoloBase Plus 19	WordWriter ST 49
DupliTwix Blitz 44	Lost Dutchman Mine 26	Running Man 33	Xenon 2 29
DVT VCR Backup 195	Lotto File 17	Sargon 3 33	Xybots 25
DynaCadd 439	Macro Mouse 24	Savage 33	Zak McKracken 26
DynaCadd 1.58 589	Manhunter 32	Scan Art (MiGraph) 31	Zany Golf 26
Dynamite Dux 26		Scape Ghost 25	Zoom 2400 Modem 119

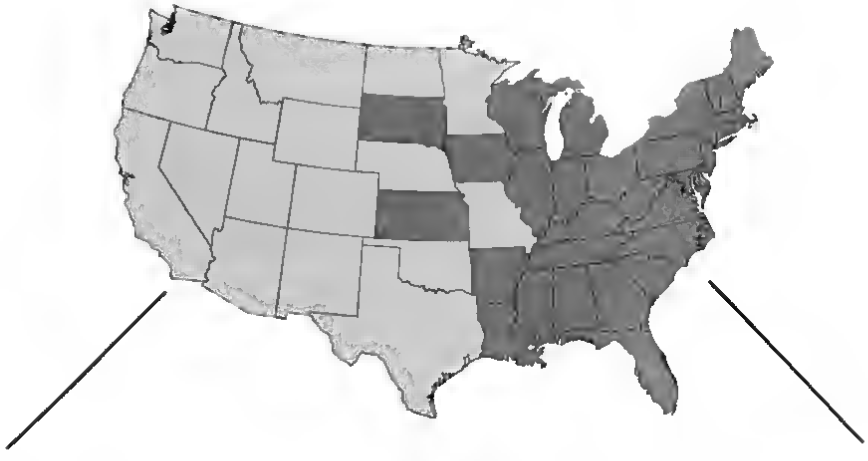
ORDER 64FO: SEND SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR FULL CATALOG. NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS - COD $3.95 - Next day delivery extra - Alaska & Hawaii UPS Blue Label only - APO & FPO - Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax - Allow 10 business days for personal or company checks - Returns subject to 20% restocking fee - Defectives require return authorization number for repair or replacement - Prices subject to change without notice and apply only to mail order - Minimum shipping $3.50 - We check all credit card orders for validity

Advertisers List

	PAGE NO.
1ST STOP COMPUTER SYSTEMS	96
ACCUSOFT	20
ADVANCED GRAVIS	2
ALPHA SYSTEMS	40
ANDY'S MUSIC	38
ANTIC SOFTWARE	21,29,36
ATY COMPUTERS	71
AVANT GARDE SYSTEMS	40
BECKMEYER DEVELOPMENT TOOLS	19
BETA-CAD	87
BLUE CHIP INTERNATIONAL	13
BRE SOFTWARE	55
BUCKLEY ELECTRONIC	71
CARTER GRAPHICS & COMPUTERS	48
COAST TO COAST TECHNOLOGY	49
CODEHEAD SOFTWARE	38
COMPUSERVE/SIVE ASSOCIATES	8
COMPUTABILITY	58,59
COMPUTER GARDEN	26
COMPUTROL INDUSTRIES	71
CONDOR COMPUTERS	45
DATA HORIZONS	26
DATEL COMPUTERS	46
DOUBLE CLICK SOFTWARE	19
DR T'S MUSIC	12,27
GEMINI SHAREWARE	44
GRIBNIF SOFTWARE	18
INDEX LEGALIS	74
LIONHEART PRESS	28
MARK WILLIAMS COMPANY	6
MAXWELL CPU	53
MEGAMAX	81 83
MICHTRON	14
MICROTYME	88 89
MIDI MOUSE	12
MIGRAPH SOFTWARE	3
NEOCEPT	4
NICE & SOFTWARE	75
PARADISE COMPUTER SYSTEMS	54
PRATICAL SOLUTIONS	92
PROCO PRODUCTS	52
PROSPERO SOFTWARE	76
READYSOFT	8C
SAN JOSE COMPUTERS	69
SOA CARROLL ADVERTISING	56
SIDELINE SOFTWARE	18C
SOFTWARE PLUS	48
ST PLUS	10
ST WORLD	28
SUBLOGIC	16
TOAD COMPUTERS	53
TOUCHSTONE	74
WASATCH	71
WEDGEWOOD RENTAL	75
ZUBAIR INTERFACES	64

This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers START does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness

Advertising Sales



Western Region
Advertising Sales Representative

DENNY RILEY
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

Address all advertising materials to:

WENDY JOHNSON
Advertising Production Coordinator
START
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Eastern Region
Advertising Sales Representative

MICHAEL EVANS
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

START Classifieds

USED VIDEO GAMES Atari, Coleco, Intellivision, Odyssey, some Nintendo. Send $1.00 and SASE for listings. Sam, 5002 West Bethany Home Road, #118, Glendale, AZ 85301

QUALITY ST SOFTWARE ORIGINAL, Useful, Entertainment SASE for FREE list or $18 for DSDD packed with programs/files ALBERT BAGGETTA, P.O Box 351, Feeding Hills, MA 01030

ELECTRONIC ACCOUNTANT FOR SALE! Combine GEM with database/spreadsheet power to control exprense/income transactions MINI LEDGER $39 95 (Calif add 6 5% tax) Mono/color/520/1040/MEGA RASCOM, 22128 Newkirk Avenue, Carson, Calif 90745.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE Largest Selection—Currently Over 850 Disks Fast Service and Great Support See our Full Page Ad elsewhere in this issue Call Toll Free for our FREE 48 Page Catalog of Atari ST Software and Accessories Visa/Mastercard/Discover Card Welcome. BRE Software (800) 347-6760, FAX (209) 432-2599

SOFTWARE RENTALS Call Toll Free from 50 states or write for FREE list (Please specify computer) Major credit cards accepted WEDGEWOOD RENTAL, 5316 Woodway Dr., Ft. Worth, TX 76133 1-800-433-2938

Antic Software's FLASH Telecommunications software version 1 6 is available! Return your ORIGINAL disk with a check or money order for $10 U S currency. Include your name and address. Send upgrades to our San Francisco Corporate Address ANTIC SOFTWARE, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107; Attn: Customer Service. For more information call 1-800-234-7001.

FLEXFORM Business Templates for Aldus PageMaker 3.X. A library of professionally designed business forms Simply load and print our, or customize them to your exact needs. Available in three convenient volumes (Human Resources, Inventory/Stockkeeping, Operations/Administration), making it easy to obtain the forms you need Includes a guide to effective business form design and use $49 95 per volume plus $4 50 S&H ANTIC SOFTWARE, 544 2nd St., San Francisco, CA 94107 1 (800) 234-7001

FOR SALE: Many used ST Games in Excellent Condition with documentation Also Several Original Games Send to BP PA, P O Box 2151, Wilmington, N.J. 08046 for Catalog!

FLEXFORM General Business Volumes I & II — Business form templates, that can be customized, modified or enhanced. Each volume includes over thirty intelligent templates. Your input is quickly and easily displayed, automatically calculated and the data stored for later reference. For efficient data entry and professional appearing business forms (invoices, accounting documents, records, etc.) get FLEXFORM Business Templates — includes Claris Smartform Assistant. $89.98 per volume plus $4 50 S&H ANTIC SOFTWARE. 544 2nd St., San Francisco, CA 94107 1 (800) 234-7001

Antic Software's PHASAR personal accountig software version 3 0 is available! Return your 2 0 ORIGINAL disk with a check or money order for $25 U S currency Include your name and address. Send upgrades to our San Francisco Corporate Address ANTIC SOFTWARE, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107; Attn: Customer Service For more information call 1-800-234-7001

GFA Basic 3 0 is now available and Antic Software has it! Return your 2 0 ORIGINAL disk with a check or money order for $69.95 U S. currency plus $3.50 for shipping and handling Include your name and address. Send upgrades to our San Francisco Corporate Address: ANTIC SOFTWARE, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, Attn. Customer Service For more information call 1-800-234-7001.

BUY SELL TRADE SWAP

START CLASSIFIEDS

544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Telephone (415) 957-0886

Name _____ Company _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City/State/Zip _____

MasterCard/Visa Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____ Issue(s) Ad to Appear _____

Number of words _____ Enclosed is my payment for $ _____

RATE: $2 00 PER WORD—twenty (20) word minimum
BOLDFACE: Add $7 50 per line for boldface words or add $40 00 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines)
STARS: Add $10 00 for one (1) line of six (6) stars ****** at top of ad
TERMS: Prepayment is required. Check, Money Order, Visa , MasterCard, or American Express is accepted Make check payable to Antic Publishing
FORMS: Ads are subject to publisher s approval and **MUST BE TYPED** Please underline words to be set in boldface
GENERAL INFORMATION: Advertisers using Post Office Box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers Ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt unless otherwise specified
DEADLINE: 90 days prior to cover date (e g March 1990 closes December 1, 1989 – March issue on sale February 1, 1990)

Clip this coupon, attach to typewritten copy and send with remittance to address on the left.

HANDWRITTEN COPY WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

Sizzling Specials!

SIDELINE SOFTWARE

840 N.W. 57th Court - Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309 - (305) 771-2161

IMPORTERS OF FINE EUROPEAN SOFTWARE

VISA

1-800-888-9273

MasterCard

FAX (305) 772-0334

COMPILATION PACKS

Light Force $35
R-Type, IK+, BioChallenge, Voyager

Winners $35
Thunderblade, Ledstorm, Blasteroids, IM. Mission

ST GIANTS $35
Gauntlet II, Outrun, 1943, StreetFighter

The Story So Far Vol. III $28
ThunderCat, BombJack, Live & Let Die, Space Harrier

Hard Driving	$ 32	Batman (the Movie)	$ 30
Iron Lord	$ 32	Dogs of War	$ 30
North and South	$ 32	Dragon Spirit	$ 30
Pictionary	$ 32	First Person Pinball	$ 30
Power Drift	$ 32	Lancaster	$ 30
Stuntcar Racer	$ 32	Strider	$ 30
The Games (Summer Edition)	$ 32	Super Wonder Boy	$ 30
Verminator	$ 32	Toobin	$ 30
Xenophobe	$ 32	Darius	$ 30

CALL US - NEW TITLES DAILY ! !

$15.00 Each

Jaws, High Steel, Spherical, Leonardo, Archipelagos, Skrull, Astaroth, Weird Dreams

UK MAGAZINES

ST ACTION	$5.00
ST USER - With Disk	$8.00
ST FORMAT - With Disk	$8.00
ST WORLD	$5.00
THE ONE	$5.00
THE GAMES MACHINE	$5.00
ACE	$5.00

Yearly Subscriptions Also Available

DON BLUTH'S

SPACE ACE®

Ace is being attacked by the evil commander Borf who plans to take over the Earth by using his dreaded weapon . . . the Infanto Ray. Only you can guide Ace through treacherous battles to destroy the Infanto Ray, save Earth and rescue the beautiful Kimberly.

Space Ace,® the arcade follow-up to Don Bluth's Dragon's Lair® is now available for your Atari ST® with the breathtaking full-screen animation of the original laser-disk game. Advanced compression techniques allow Space Ace® to run in 512K with a double-sided drive (single-sided drive owners can play half the game).

Available from your local dealer or ReadySoft. Only $59.95.

Actual Atari ST® screens

Also available or coming soon for Amiga, IBM, Macintosh, Apple IIGS, and Commodore 64.

ReadySoft Inc

[illegible] Wortheim Ctr 2
[illegible] ond Hill, Ont
[illegible] B 1B9
[illegible]
Fax (416) 764-8867

Dragon's Lair, Space Ace and Bluth Group, Ltd. are registered trademarks owned by and used under licence from Bluth Group Ltd., © 1989 Bluth Group Ltd., Character Designs © 1983 Bluth Group, All rights reserved; Space Ace programming © 1989 ReadySoft Incorporated.

ANTIC SOFTWARE PRESENTS...

THE CATALOG™

Quality Products You Can Trust

CYBER TEXTURE™

The Object Raster Master

by David Ramsden

Turn your DEGAS or NeoChrome pictures, or CYBER PAINT animations into CAD-3D objects with CYBER TEXTURE. Imagine a DEGAS picture pasted around a CAD-3D object—with CYBER TEXTURE, you can do it! It even includes a mobius strip! And with CYBER CONTROL, CYBER TEXTURE objects can be animated for mind-boggling f/x!

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM, a color system, CYBER STUDIO, and a source of low-resolution color images compatible with DEGAS or NeoChrome (such as CYBER PAINT). CYBER CONTROL is recommended for animating objects; CYBER PAINT is recommended for animating surfaces.

STO263 $49.95

CYBER SCULPT™

The Advanced 3D Modeling Tool™

by Tom Hudson

Create the most fantasic shapes imaginable with CYBER SCULPT—the mouse-controlled, 3D solid-object modeler featuring sophisticated tools previously found only on high-end workstations. CYBER SCULPT adds push, pull, twist, and bend tools to the basic spin and extrude features found on CYBER STUDIO. The possibilities have now become endless!

CYBER SCULPT includes cross-sectional modeling for shapes like boat and airplane hulls, or dimensional topography. Varible magnification, spline path extrude and spin are only a few of the many sophisticated options. More include: object distortion; vertex pulling; magnetic distortion; cross-sectional model creation; complex and simple extrude with end-capping; 3D mirroring; 3D primatives; and 2D/3D coordinate display.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM and CYBER STUDIO

STO255 $89.95

BEST SELLING SOFTWARE

CYBER CONTROL™

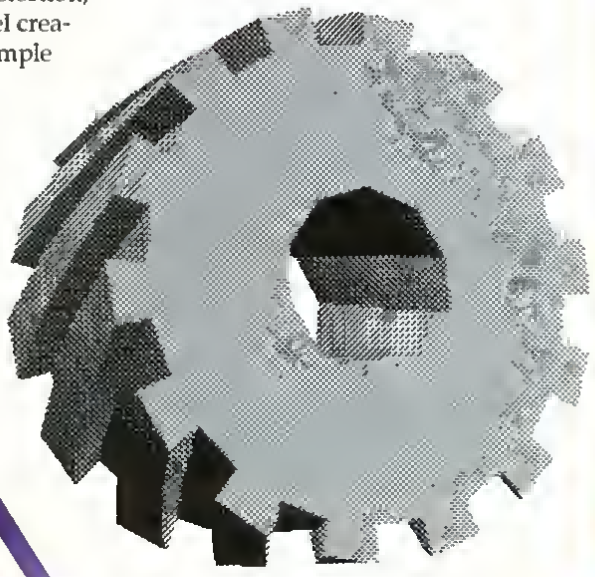
The CAD-3D motion control language

by Tom Hudson

Create animations automatically in hours that would normally take days. Expand and enhance your ST graphics universe with this animation scripting language that locks into any CAD-3D 2.0 feature. Write your own BASIC-like programs with CYBER CONTROL™ using CAD-3D as a "graphics engine." Just start the program and walk away—your ST and CYBER CONTROL will do all the work!

Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0250 ~~$59.95~~ *NOW $49.95*



BOTH FOR ONLY $119.95

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

Antic Software

THE CATALOG is a trademark of Antic Publishing Inc

ST Cyber Graphics

Two frames of CYBER STUDIO animation without CYBER PAINT enhancement
The same two frames are shown below them, after a CYBER PAINT touch-up

CYBER PAINT™ 2.0

BEST SELLER

The pro animation studio

by Jim Kent

This program does it all! CYBER PAINT 2.0 is an animation system; a time-oriented paint program; a "cel" (celulloid) animation program; and a digital optical printer.

CYBER PAINT 2.0 contains all the standard paint tools—box, brush, rubber, line, fill, etc.—but adds the dimension of time animation. Images spin and glide around the screen like a magic carpet. Special features include a pixel f/x menu; palette change per frame and cut & paste color range; and an automatic traveling mask. All these features make CYBER PAINT 2.0 the fastest possible way to create professional looking animations.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM & Color Monitor (Upgrade from CYBER PAINT 1.0 $25.00 plus original disk)

ST0251 ~~$79.95~~ *NOW $69.95*

"Antic's CAD-3D™ is one of the best programs I've seen for the Atari ST or anything else."*

—Jerry Pournelle
BYTE MAGAZINE

BEST SELLER

CYBER STUDIO™

A two disk set featuring:

- **CAD-3D 2.0** *by Tom Hudson*
- **CYBERMATE™** *by Mark Kimball*

CYBER STUDIO is an intuitive 3D solid-modeling design system that has no limits. Sophisticated enough for professional artists, advertising agencies, and design firms—yet friendly enough for home and personal use. Let your creativity soar with the DEGAS*-style color design system; graphic lighting controls; enhanced spin, extrude and join tools; and GDOS output that supports laser and dot matrix printers.

CYBERMATE is a "post production" animation editing language that features sound effects; title generation and text display; sequence looping, cuts fades and dissolves; and color cycling animation.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM (Upgrade from CAD-3D 1.0 $60.00 plus original disk and $5.00 shipping and handling)

ST0236 ~~$89.95~~ *NOW $79.95*

CYBER PRINT

Great color prints from an affordable printer -- DEGAS*, NEOchrome*, CYBER, and even SPECTRUM 512!

by Larry Bergan

At last! Color printouts of SPECTRUM 512, pictures! Fabulous, full color, accurate, detailed, beautiful pictures, all from the low-cost Okimate 20 printer.

If you need color printouts, CYBER PRINT makes the Okimate 20 the only choice. Three years of ongoing development has produced the best printing combination available for under $5,000: CYBER PRINT, the Okimate 20, and your ST.

CYBER PRINT prints in three sizes; up to 32 pictures per page. Join individual pictures together invisibly into montages of incred

ible detail. No matter which paint software you use, CYBER PRINT is the hardcopy solution!

Requires: 1 megabyte RAM, a color system, and an Okimate 20 printer

ST0264 ~~$49.95~~ *NOW $39.95*

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

Practical Multitasking for your ST

by Double Click Software

SHADOW is like having two computers. It's a telecommunications program that runs in the background, freeing your ST to do other things during those long uploads and downloads.

Change programs, resolutions, use disk drives, press System Reset—SHADOW survives it all and continues your transfer, uninterrupted.

SHADOW operates as a standalone program complete with a VT52 terminal and background auto-dialer, or works with FLASH to provide the easiest, most powerful telecommunications environment you'll ever use.

"FLASH is my #1 choice on the Atari ST."
—Ron Luks, Founder of CompuServe's SIG* Atari and Atari Developers' Forum.

New! Version 1.1 has many new enhancements, including a special mode so transfer buffer memory can be used and released, as needed. Ideal for computers with limited memory.

ST0259 $29.95

BEST SELLER

FLASH™ 1.6

The most popular ST terminal program!

by Joe Chiazzese and Alan Page

Simplify your online time and make telecommunications more enjoyable and less expensive! If you own a modem, you should be using FLASH—totally programmable plus built-in word processing; terminal emulation and bullet-proof file transfers. FLASH is packed with features including intelligent, programmable macro ("do") files, a capture buffer large enough to record an entire online session; and the capacity to support most major protocols.

ST0220 $29.95

BOTH FOR ONLY $49.95

Complete your collection of CYBER GRAPHICS Design Disks

Architectural Design™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO243

Create and fill your 3D graphics universe with the complete library of Antic Software's design disks. From architectural renderings to animated video cartoon characters, these disks will bring your video creations to life! All contain a potpourri of sophisticated 3D clip art and component parts. A **real bargain at $29.95 each!**

Choose Any 3 and Pay Only $59.95

INTERIOR DESIGN DISK

The All-Purpose Home Planner

By David Stuart

Now that you've built your dream house with the ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN DISK, it's time to furnish it. This is an interior decorator's dream come true! Couches, drapes, sinks, refrigerators, dressers, everything can be easily customized to fit your personal needs.

Requires. CYBER STUDIO

ST0265

MORE CYBER GRAPHICS DESIGN DISKS

STO232 **Future Designtm** by Darrel Anderson (c)1986
Requires CAD 3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO224 **3D Fonts Itm** by Tom Hudson (c) 1986
Requires CAD-3Dtm 1.0 or CYBER STUDIOtm

BEST SELLER

STO254 **3D Fonts Hlm** by Doug Thomas (c) 1987
Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO256 **Cartoon Designtm** by Maurice Molyneaux and Andy Eddy (c) 1987
Requires CYBER STUDIO CYBER CONTROL Im recommended

STO261 **Video Titling Designtm** by Maurice Molyneaux and Andy Eddy (c)1987
Requires CYBER STUDIO CYBER CONTROL Im recommended, CYBER PAINTtm for special f/x

Choose Any 3 and Pay Only $59.95

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE
800-234-7001
MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

Human Design™

by Richard Berry

Requires CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

STO242

THE MICROBOT DESIGN DISK™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires CYBER STUDIO

STO262

ST Finance & Productivity

NEW VERSION

PHA$AR

PHASAR 4.0™

The Professional Home Accounting System And Register

THE REVIEWS ARE IN!

Consumers Handbook Fall 1989
Top rating.

PHASAR the most popular home accounting system has just gotten better. Introducing PHASAR 4.0; a completely new release of the home accounting program that reviewers and users consistently found to be the easiest and most logical money manager avilable for the Amiga. Version 4.0 incorporates dramatic new features designed to make the program even easier to use while giving you greater control of your finances.

New Features

- 999 expense/income categories
- 500 accounts (VISA, checking, etc.)
- Up to 1500 transactions per month
- Extensive budgeting system with Hypertext transaction look-up
- Artificial Intelligence parser predicts input, minimizes typing
- Improved interface with mutiple scrolling windows
- Completely re-coded to increase transaction and processing speed
- Extensive check printing funtions
- Alarm feature for monthly bills

Other Features

- Create up to 200 common payees for repetitive entries
- On-line calculator with 5-level memory buffer
- Point-and-type spreadsheet-style relational summary table
- Instant context-sensitive help function

Reports and Analysis

- Analyze loan/savings plans
- Clearly formatted printed reports include: account summaries, category summaries, net worth statement, tax calculations
- Sort categories in any order
- Built-in data graphing

Taxes

- Tax program and report writer
- Prepares final taxes and expected taxes at any time

Date/Address Organizer

- On-line organizer stores names, addresses and phone numbers
- Integrated scheduler stores special occasions
- Event alarm feature

PHASAR 4.0 $89.95

Order No. ST0237

3.0 owners can upgrade to 4.0 for only 39.95 *(with return original disk)*

MORE GREAT ANTIC SOFTWARE

THE NAVIGATORtm 2.0 — The professional, automated flight planner—a two disk set by Scott D. Stephenson
ST0245 $49.95 (c) 1987 Scott D. Stephenson

MAPS AND LEGENDStm 3.0 — See the world on a disk! By Harry Koons and David Chenette
ST0202 $34.95 (c) 1987 Harry Koons & David Chenette

DATAMAPS Itm — Boundaries of the World Requires MAPS AND LEGENDS 2.0, or greater
ST0227 $24.95

DATAMAPS tItm — Rivers and Highways by David Murray. Requires MAPS AND LEGENDS 2.0, or greater
ST0258 $24.95 (c) 1987 David Murray

SPECTRUM 512tm — The New Standard in Paint Programs. By Harry Koons and David Chenette
ST0249 $69.95 (c) 1986 Harry Koons & David Chenette

BASE TWOtm — The next step in databases! by Dan Mateyka and Stanley Crane
STO246 $59.95 (c) 1986 Dan Mateyka and Stanley Crane

MACRO MOUSEtm — The Mouse Recorder by Charles Johnson
STO260 $34.95 (c) 1987 Charles Johnson

CAD-3Dtm 1.0 by Tom Hudson
STD239 $29.95 (c) 1987 Tom Hudson

GENESIStm — the 3D Molecular Modeler by Scott Legrand
STO239 $79.95 (c) 1987 Scott Legrand

ANTIC GAMES SOFTWARE

STARQUAKEtm — Action Adventure in Deep Space by Steve Crow and Bubble Bus
STO403 $29.95 (c) 1988 Steve Crow and Bubble Bus

ALL ABOARD!tm — It's not a game, it's a toy! by Bay Cities Software. Requires Color monitor
STO402 $19.95 (c) 1988 Bay Cities Software

3D BREAK-THRUtm — Point-of-View Handball by Shelbourne Software. Requires Color monitor
STO253 $39.95 (c) 1987 Shelbourne Software

MAIL ORDER

To order by mail, complete order form and return, with payment to The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Payment by check, money order, MasterCard or VISA

Payment must accompany all mail orders. Include shipping and handling charges with your payment.

Phone Orders - Toll-free number, ***(800) 234-7001***

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

Software	U.S./CANADA	FOREIGN*
Up to $50.00	$3.00	$10.00
50.01-100.00	6.00	20.00
100.01-150.00	9.00	25.00
150.01-over	12.00	35.00

*Please remit with MasterCard or VISA number or check or money order in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Wire transfers will not be accepted.

ORDER FORM

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE/COUNTY _____

ZIP CODE _____ PHONE NO. _____

QUANTITY	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EA.	TOTAL

Price and availability subject to change without notice

Subtotal of all items ordered (Minimum order $25.00)

California residents: add 6.5% sales tax

Shipping and handling charges (See schedule above)

Total

Method of payment:
- ☐ Check/Money order
- ☐ Master Card
- ☐ VISA

Credit Card No. _____
Expiration Date _____
Name _____
Signature _____

Mail To: The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.